

# **LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**

## **Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (United States Department of Agriculture)**

### **BOND RESOLUTION**

#### **Table of Contents**

| <b>Subject</b>                                                              | <b>Page</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <br><b>ARTICLE I</b>                                                        |             |
| <b>STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS<br/>AND DEFINITIONS</b>                    |             |
| Section 1.01 Authority for This Resolution                                  | 1           |
| Section 1.02 Findings and Determinations                                    | 1           |
| Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract                          | 3           |
| Section 1.04 Definitions                                                    | 4           |
| <br><b>ARTICLE II</b>                                                       |             |
| <b>AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND<br/>CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT</b>     |             |
| Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project   | 9           |
| <br><b>ARTICLE III</b>                                                      |             |
| <b>AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION,<br/>REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS</b> |             |
| Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds                                         | 10          |
| Section 3.02 Description of Bonds                                           | 10          |
| Section 3.03 Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds    | 10          |
| Section 3.04 Bond Registrar                                                 | 11          |
| Section 3.05 Execution of Bonds                                             | 11          |
| Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost                     | 11          |
| Section 3.07 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues                        | 12          |
| Section 3.08 Form of Bond                                                   | 12          |
| FORM OF BOND                                                                | 13          |

**ARTICLE IV**  
**SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF;**  
**DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS**

|              |                                                          |    |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Section 4.01 | Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank | 19 |
| Section 4.02 | Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account              | 19 |
| Section 4.03 | Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds  | 20 |

**ARTICLE V**  
**GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.**

|              |                                                    |    |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|----|
| Section 5.01 | General Statement                                  | 25 |
| Section 5.02 | Rates                                              | 25 |
| Section 5.03 | Sale of the System                                 | 25 |
| Section 5.04 | Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations | 25 |
| Section 5.05 | Insurance and Bonds                                | 26 |
| Section 5.06 | Statutory Mortgage Lien                            | 27 |
| Section 5.07 | Events of Default                                  | 27 |
| Section 5.08 | Enforcement                                        | 28 |
| Section 5.09 | Fiscal Year; Budget                                | 28 |
| Section 5.10 | Compensation of Members of Governing Body          | 29 |
| Section 5.11 | Covenant to Proceed and Complete                   | 29 |
| Section 5.12 | Books and Records; Audits                          | 29 |
| Section 5.13 | Maintenance of System                              | 29 |
| Section 5.14 | No Competition                                     | 29 |

**ARTICLE VI**  
**RATES, ETC.**

|              |                                              |    |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------|----|
| Section 6.01 | Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules | 30 |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------|----|

**ARTICLE VII**  
**MISCELLANEOUS**

|              |                                    |    |
|--------------|------------------------------------|----|
| Section 7.01 | Payment of Bonds                   | 31 |
| Section 7.02 | Modification or Amendment          | 31 |
| Section 7.03 | Delivery of Bonds                  | 31 |
| Section 7.04 | Severability of Invalid Provisions | 31 |
| Section 7.05 | Conflicting Provisions Repealed    | 31 |
| Section 7.06 | Table of Contents and Headings     | 32 |
| Section 7.07 | Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.    | 32 |
| Section 7.08 | Effective Time                     | 32 |
|              | <b>SIGNATURES</b>                  | 32 |
|              | <b>CERTIFICATION</b>               | 33 |

## LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$1,305,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDER OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

### ARTICLE I

#### STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01.      Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. Lincoln Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation and public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Lincoln and Kanawha Counties of said State, duly created pursuant to the Act by the County Commissions of Lincoln and Kanawha Counties.

Section 1.02.      Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A.      The Issuer currently owns and operates a public waterworks system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public

service properties consisting of additions, improvements and extensions to such existing waterworks facilities with all appurtenant facilities, within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, improvements and extensions to the existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of construction of approximately 65,000 linear feet of 8-inch and smaller diameter water line, fire hydrants, a 139,000 gallon water storage tank, and all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, improvements or extensions thereto, are herein called the "System." The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is \$2,280,000, of which \$1,305,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 2003 A Bonds herein authorized and \$975,000 will be obtained from a grant from the Purchaser.

E. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,305,000 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds"), to finance a portion of the cost of such acquisition and construction in the manner hereinafter provided. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; interest on the Series 2003 A Bonds prior to, during and for six months after completion of such acquisition and construction of the improvements and extensions; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the Project, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the acquisition and construction of the properties and the placement of same in operation; provided that, reimbursement to the

Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2003 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1975, dated November 3, 1977, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,056,000 (the "Series 1975 Bonds"), the Water Revenue Design Bonds, Series 1998 (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated December 28, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$198,016 (the "Series 1998 Bonds"), the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 6, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$580,429 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds") and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 6, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$121,522 (the "Series 2002 B Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"). Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 2003 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds, or the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Prior Bonds or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid consent or waiver thereof.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Series 2003 A Bonds be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letters of Conditions, dated March 7, 2000, and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds, including, among other things and without limitation, obtaining a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of the financing and necessary user rates and charges from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2003 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owner of the same from time to time, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owner, and the

covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Series 2003 A Bonds.

Section 1.04.      Definitions.      In addition to capitalized terms defined elsewhere herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, formerly known as the State Sinking Fund Commission, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineer" means Haworth, Meyer & Boleyn, Inc., South Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Depository Bank" means Community Trust Bank, Alum Creek, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means, collectively, all grants committed for the Project.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means Lincoln Public Service District, a public service district and a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Lincoln and Kanawha Counties, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated March 7, 2000, and all amendments thereto, if any.

"Minimum Reserve" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2003 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the Project and the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the Project and the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital; provided that, all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into all funds and accounts have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1975, Water Revenue Design Bonds, Series 1998 (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority) and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer, respectively adopted March 14, 1977, December 28, 1998 and August 5, 2002, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and any successor thereof, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, to the extent such investments are permitted by law:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinbefore defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the

maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owners," "Bondholders," "Holders of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

"Resolutions" means, collectively, the Prior Resolutions and the Bond Legislation.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency

or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"Series 2003 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (United States Department of Agriculture), authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any improvements and extensions thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

## ARTICLE II

### AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01.      Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$2,280,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

### ARTICLE III

#### AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Series 2003 A Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (United States Department of Agriculture)", are hereby authorized to be issued in the principal amount of \$1,305,000, for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bonds. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be issued in single form, numbered AR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at a rate not to exceed 5.125% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Series 2003 A Bonds, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Series 2003 A Bonds, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Series 2003 A Bonds for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Bond Registrar.

Whenever the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Bond Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Series 2003 A Bonds.

Section 3.04.      Bond Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2003 A Bonds, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 2003 A Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 2003 A Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 2003 A Bonds for registration of transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05.      Execution of Bonds. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2003 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2003 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. The Series 2003 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06.      Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Series 2003 A Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bonds or in lieu of and substitution for the Bonds destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Series 2003 A Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Series 2003 A Bonds shall have

matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07.      Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.08.      Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Series 2003 A Bonds and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A  
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

No. AR-1

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_ % per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and \$ \_\_\_\_\_, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of \_\_\_\_\_ years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolutions and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized

denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted \_\_\_\_\_, 2003, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE FOLLOWING WATER REVENUE BONDS OF THE BORROWER:

(i) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1975, DATED NOVEMBER 3, 1977, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,056,000, AND DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION;

(ii) WATER REVENUE DESIGN BONDS, SERIES 1998, DATED DECEMBER 28, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$198,016, AND DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION;

(iii) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 6, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$580,429, AND DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION; AND

(iv) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 6, 2002, ISSUED IN THE

ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$121,522, AND DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: Chairman, Public Service Board  
250 Little Coal River Road  
Alum Creek, West Virginia 25003

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: Secretary, Public Service Board

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| AMOUNT  | DATE | AMOUNT  | DATE |
|---------|------|---------|------|
| (1) \$  |      | (19) \$ |      |
| (2) \$  |      | (20) \$ |      |
| (3) \$  |      | (21) \$ |      |
| (4) \$  |      | (22) \$ |      |
| (5) \$  |      | (23) \$ |      |
| (6) \$  |      | (24) \$ |      |
| (7) \$  |      | (25) \$ |      |
| (8) \$  |      | (26) \$ |      |
| (9) \$  |      | (27) \$ |      |
| (10) \$ |      | (28) \$ |      |
| (11) \$ |      | (29) \$ |      |
| (12) \$ |      | (30) \$ |      |
| (13) \$ |      | (31) \$ |      |
| (14) \$ |      | (32) \$ |      |
| (15) \$ |      | (33) \$ |      |
| (16) \$ |      | (34) \$ |      |
| (17) \$ |      | (35) \$ |      |
| (18) \$ |      | (36) \$ |      |
| TOTAL   |      | \$      |      |

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
\_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept  
for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the  
premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
In the presence of:  
  
\_\_\_\_\_

## ARTICLE IV

### SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01.      A. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (resulting from the combination with the Depreciation Reserve established by the Prior Resolutions); and
- (3) Project Construction Account.

B. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and from each other:

- (1) Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 4.02.      Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the sale of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Project Construction Account. The monies in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Monies in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Monies in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Series 2003 A Bonds if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When acquisition and construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds.

So long as any of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Series 2003 A Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the Holders of the Series 2003 A Bonds as follows:

A. **REVENUE FUND.** The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Resolutions and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Resolutions.

B. **DISPOSITION OF REVENUES.** All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority, subject to the provisions of the Prior Resolutions not otherwise modified herein:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2003 A Bonds transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to (i) the appropriate entities required under the Prior Resolutions the amounts necessary to pay the principal and interest, if any, on the Prior Bonds; and (ii) to the National Finance Office, the amounts required to pay the interest on the Series 2003 A Bonds and to amortize the principal of the Series 2003 A Bonds over the life of the Bond issue. All payments with respect to principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be made on an equal pro

rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit (i) to the Commission for deposit into the Series 1975 Bonds Reserve Account, Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account, Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) beginning on the date specified by the Purchaser, but in any event not later than the 24th monthly anniversary of the Closing Date, and continuing on each monthly anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit into the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 0.4167% of the Minimum Reserve, until the amount in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Minimum Reserve; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Minimum Reserve. Monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Series 2003 A Bonds to the National Finance Office as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Series 2003 A Bonds, or for mandatory prepayment of the Series 2003 A Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose; provided, however, earnings from monies in the Series 2003 A Bond Reserve Account, so long as the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Requirement is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be returned not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, to be deposited in the Revenue Fund.

(4) The Issuer shall next pay, monthly, the Administrative Fee required by the Prior 1998 Resolution.

(5) The Issuer shall next on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for the deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept

apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Except as otherwise provided in the Prior Resolutions, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) After all the foregoing provisions for use of monies in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any monies remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2003 A Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Series 2003 A Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the Renewal and Replacement Fund as herein provided, and all amounts required for the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Renewal and Replacement Fund will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

The Revenue Fund, the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Series 2003 A Bonds and the interest thereon.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made

up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

Subject to the Prior Resolutions, the Commission and the Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Renewal and Replacement Fund, as applicable, invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Earnings from monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually into the Revenue Fund by the Commission.

C. CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Series 2003 A Bonds, provide evidence that there will be at least 1,072 bona fide users upon the Project on completion, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

E. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank and the Commission such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank or the Commission then due.

F. INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The monies in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

## ARTICLE V

### GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01.      General Statement. So long as the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Series 2003 A Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Holder of the Series 2003 A Bonds.

Section 5.02.      Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into all funds and accounts and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03.      Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Series 2003 A Bonds are outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04.      Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

- (1) The Bonds Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding;
- (3) The Parity Bonds than proposed to be issued.

No additional Parity Bonds or obligations payable out of any of the Revenues of the System shall be issued, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

**Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds.** The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Series 2003 A Bonds remain outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Series 2003 A Bonds.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer; however, if the System is located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas, flood insurance must be obtained.

(f) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in such amount as may be requested by the Purchaser from time to time.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Series 2003 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holder of the Series 2003 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, on a parity with the Prior Bonds, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Series 2003 A Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Series 2003 A Bonds at the date specified for payment thereof; and

(b) Failure to duly and punctually observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Series 2003 A Bonds or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights. The notice must contain a description of the event of default and actions intended to be taken as a result of such default.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Series 2003 A Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual

Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10.      Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11.      Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12.      Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13.      Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Series 2003 A Bonds are outstanding.

Section 5.14.      No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

## ARTICLE VI

### RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, entered on June 27, 2002, Case No. 01-0363-PWD-19A, which Final Order is incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

## ARTICLE VII

### MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01.      Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Series 2003 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 2003 A Bonds, the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Series 2003 A Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Except through such direct payment to the Holder of the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Issuer may not defease the Series 2003 A Bonds or otherwise provide for payment thereof by escrow or like manner.

Section 7.02.      Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 7.03.      Delivery of Bonds. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 2003 A Bonds, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04.      Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Series 2003 A Bonds.

Section 7.05.      Conflicting Provisions Repealed. The Prior Resolutions and all parts thereof not expressly hereby changed shall continue in full force and effect and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the Prior Resolutions.

All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

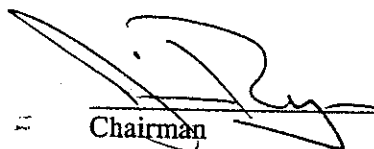
Section 7.06.      Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07.      Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08.      Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted this 1st day of July, 2003.

LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

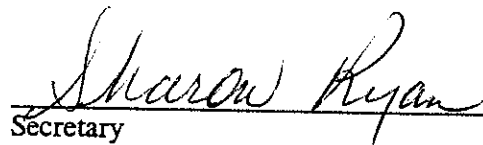
  
Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board  
of LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 1st day of July, 2003.

Dated: July 3, 2003

[SEAL]

  
Secretary

06/27/03  
523780.99001

CH561570.1



LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A  
(United States Department of Agriculture)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Board of Lincoln Public Service District (the "Issuer") adopted its Bond Resolution (the "Bond Resolution") on July 1, 2003, authorizing the issuance of its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Series 2003 A Bonds") on July 3, 2003;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution approved the issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds to bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at a rate not to exceed 5.125% per annum, and to be sold for the par value thereof pursuant to the terms provided by the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service ("RUS") on the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined);

WHEREAS, the closing for the Series 2003 A Bonds was held on July 3, 2003 (the "Closing Date");

WHEREAS, RUS has notified the Issuer that the interest rate on the Bonds may be changed to a lower rate of 4.25% per annum and the District will receive the benefit of the lower interest rate;

WHEREAS, the Board deems it essential and desirable that this Supplemental Resolution be adopted and that the change of the interest rate and payment amount be approved and ratified by the Issuer;

WHEREAS, RUS has consented to the amendment of the terms of the Bonds, pursuant to Section 7.02 of the Bond Resolution, to provide for the lower interest rate and monthly payment amount; and

WHEREAS, all other terms of the Bonds, specifically including but not limited to, the principal amount and the term, shall remain the same and be unchanged;

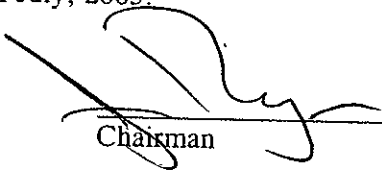
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

1. This Supplemental Resolution is hereby adopted and it is hereby authorized and ordered that the Series 2003 A Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly, at a rate of 4.25% per annum with a monthly payment of \$5,782.

2. All other terms of the Bonds shall remain as stated in the Bond Resolution.

3. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 31st day of July, 2003.

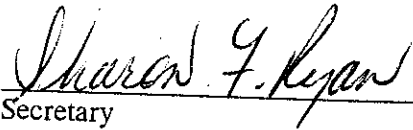
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 31st day of July, 2003.

Dated: July 31, 2003.

[SEAL]

  
Secretary

07/25/03  
067780.00001

CH613606.1



LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1975

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION TO 1975 BOND RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR  
TRANSFER OF THE RESERVE ACCOUNT FOR SERIES  
1975 BONDS AND AMENDMENT OF PRIOR  
RESOLUTION TO EFFECT SUCH TRANSFER

WHEREAS, Lincoln Public Service District (the "Issuer") has previously issued its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1975, dated November 3, 1977, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,056,000 (the "Series 1975 Bonds"), which are held by the United States Department of Agriculture (the "Purchaser");

WHEREAS, the Series 1975 Bonds are secured by a reserve account pledged for the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1975 Bonds (hereinafter, the "Series 1975 Bonds Reserve Account"), which account is held by Community Trust Bank, Alum Creek, West Virginia (the "Depository Bank") pursuant to the resolution of the Issuer adopted on March 14, 1977, authorizing the Series 1975 Bonds (the "Prior 1975 Resolution");

WHEREAS, the Purchaser has requested that the Issuer transfer the monies in the Series 1975 Bonds Reserve Account from the Depository Bank to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission");

WHEREAS, the Prior 1975 Resolution provides that it may be amended by supplemental resolution with the prior written consent of the Purchaser and such consent has been received by the Issuer; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY  
OF LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. The Issuer hereby approves the transfer of the Series 1975 Bonds Reserve Account from the Depository Bank to the Commission.

Section 2. The Issuer hereby approves the amendment of the Prior 1975 Resolution as follows:

- A. The Series 1975 Bonds Reserve Account is held by the Commission.
- B. The Commission is designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Series 1975 Bonds Reserve Account as herein provided, and all amounts required for the Series 1975 Bonds Reserve Account will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfer of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein. If required by the Purchaser at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said account shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.
- C. The Issuer shall, on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month), deposit with the Commission the required reserve account payment with respect to the Series 1975 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.
- D. Monies in the Series 1975 Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.
- E. Earnings from monies in Series 1975 Bonds Reserve Account, so long as the reserve requirement is on deposit in such account and maintained therein, shall be returned not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, to be deposited in the Revenue Fund.
- F. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Commission then due.
- G. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission or the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which amount is to be deposited.

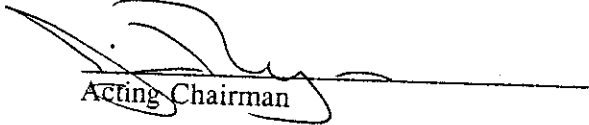
Section 3. The Series 1975 Bonds Reserve Account shall be transferred to the Commission, and the aforementioned amendments relating to the Series 1975 Bonds Reserve Account shall become effective, on or before August 6, 2002.

Section 4.  
following adoption hereof.

This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately

Adopted this 5th day of August, 2002.

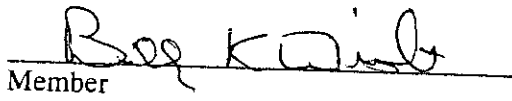
LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT



Acting Chairman



Member



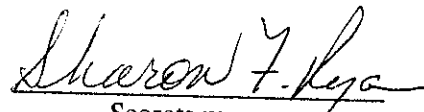
Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Lincoln Public Service District on this 5th day of August, 2002.

Dated: August 6, 2002

[SEAL]

  
Secretary

07/30/02  
523780.00001

CH518816.1

LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bond,  
Series 1975

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

| <u>Subject</u>                                                                  | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| ARTICLE I - STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS                       |             |
| Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution                                     | 1           |
| Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations                                       | 1           |
| Section 1.03. Resolution to Constitute Contract                                 | 3           |
| Section 1.04. Definitions                                                       | 3           |
| ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION<br>AND ISSUE OF BOND |             |
| Section 2.01. Authorization of Bond                                             | 6           |
| Section 2.02. Description of Bond                                               | 6           |
| Section 2.03. Execution of Bond                                                 | 6           |
| Section 2.04. Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost                         | 6           |
| Section 2.05. Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues                                | 7           |
| Section 2.06. Form of Bond                                                      | 7           |
| Form of Bond                                                                    | 8           |
| Record of Advances                                                              | 12          |
| ARTICLE III - BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF                   |             |
| Section 3.01. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account                       | 13          |
| Section 3.02. Covenants of the District as to Revenues<br>and Funds             | 14          |
| ARTICLE IV - GENERAL COVENANTS                                                  |             |
| Section 4.01. General Statement                                                 | 17          |
| Section 4.02. Rates                                                             | 17          |
| Section 4.03. Sale of the System                                                | 17          |
| Section 4.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds                               | 17          |
| Section 4.05. Insurance and Bonds                                               | 17          |
| Section 4.06. Statutory Mortgage                                                | 19          |
| Section 4.07. Events of Default                                                 | 19          |
| Section 4.08. Enforcement                                                       | 20          |
| Section 4.09. Fiscal Year; Budget                                               | 20          |
| Section 4.10. Compensation of Board Members                                     | 21          |
| Section 4.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete                                  | 21          |
| Section 4.12. Books and Records                                                 | 21          |
| Section 4.13. Maintenance of System                                             | 22          |
| Section 4.14. No Competition                                                    | 22          |
| Section 4.15. Concerning Arbitrage                                              | 22          |

ARTICLE V - RATES, ETC.

Section 5.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules

23

ARTICLE VI - MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code

26

Section 6.02. Modification or Amendment

26

Section 6.03. Award of Bond

26

Section 6.04. Severability of Invalid Provision

26

Section 6.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed

26

Section 6.06. Table of Contents and Headings

26

Section 6.07. Effective Time

27

LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,056,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1975, OF LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT TO FINANCE PART OF THE COSTS OF CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS TO ITS EXISTING WATERWORKS; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING FOR FIXING AND COLLECTING RATES AND CHARGES FOR THE SERVICES OF THE SYSTEM; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHT AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code and other applicable provisions of law. Lincoln Public Service District is a public service district created pursuant to said Article 13A.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(A) Lincoln Public Service District (herein called the "District"), in Lincoln and Kanawha Counties, State of West Virginia, now has a public waterworks system.

(B) It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the District, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be constructed and acquired additions, extensions and improvements for the existing waterworks of the District (such waterworks together with the Project and all future additions, extensions and improvements being herein collectively called the "System"), consisting of a new water intake, a new additional and supplemental water treatment plant, additional water distribution and transmission lines, one or more new water storage tanks

and all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (herein called the "Board") of the District.

(C) It is necessary for the District to issue its revenue bond in the principal amount of \$1,056,000 to finance part of the cost of such acquisition and construction in the manner hereinafter provided.

(D) The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project as hereinafter defined is \$2,237,000, of which \$1,056,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Bond herein authorized \$731,000 from a grant to the District by the Government, and \$450,000 from a grant to the District by United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.

(E) The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction and acquisition of the Project; the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Bond during and for six months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing authorized by this resolution.

(F) The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty years.

(G) There is outstanding a series of water revenue bonds of the District which will have priority over the Bond hereby authorized as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, as follows:

Water Revenue Bonds, dated September 1, 1963 (the "1963 Bonds"), now outstanding in the principal amount of \$135,000.

The Bond will be junior and subordinate as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects, to the 1963

Bonds outstanding and the interest thereon. Except for the 1963 Bonds and current expenses, the District does not have any outstanding Bonds or other obligations payable out of the revenues of the System.

(H) The District has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction and acquisition of the Project, operation of the System and issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond including, among other things, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act, of the issuance of the Bond by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired.

Section 1.03. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond authorized to be issued hereunder by the Government, this resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the District and the Government, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the District shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Government as holder of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this resolution unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code.

"Board" means the Public Service Board of the District, the governing body of the District under the Act.

"Bond" means the \$1,056,000 Water Revenue Bond, Series 1975, No. 1, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this resolution.

"1963 Bonds" means the bonds of the District described in Section 1.02(G) above.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Board.

"Consulting Engineer" means J. H. Milan, Inc., Consulting Engineers, Dunbar, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of

engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the District as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"District" means Lincoln Public Service District, of Lincoln and Kanawha Counties, West Virginia, and, where appropriate, also means the Public Service Board thereof.

"Facilities" or "water facilities" means all the facilities of the System and also any facilities which may hereafter be added to the System by any additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto, and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, and any governmental successor thereof.

"Herein" means in this resolution.

"Holder of the Bond" or "Bondholder" or any similar term means any person who shall be the owner of the Bond.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the gross revenues, as defined herein, remaining after deduction only of operating expenses, as defined herein.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the District relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting practices, and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted operating expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of operating expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital.

"Project" means the initial System, as described above in Section 1.02(B), to be constructed as herein provided and financed in part with the proceeds of sale of the Bond.

"1963 Resolution" means the resolution adopted June 5, 1964, providing for issuance of the 1963 Bonds.

"Revenues" or "gross revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the District, or accrued to the District, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Board.

"System" means the complete waterworks of the District, including all water facilities now owned by the District and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the waterworks after completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project provided for herein.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations.

## ARTICLE II

### AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 2.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of this resolution, the Bond of the District, to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1975" is hereby authorized to be issued in the principal amount of not exceeding One Million Fifty-Six Thousand Dollars (\$1,056,000) for the purpose of financing part of the costs of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

Section 2.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued in single form, No. 1, and shall be dated on the date of delivery. The Bond shall bear interest from date, payable monthly at the rate of five per centum (5%) per annum and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the District and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 2.03. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the District by the Chairman and the corporate seal of the District shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary.

Section 2.04. Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the District may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the District proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the District may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the District.

Section 2.05. Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on the net revenues derived from the System in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for, both such liens being subordinate to such liens in favor of the 1963 Bonds outstanding. The net revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due, subject to the pledge of such net revenues in favor of the 1963 Bonds.

Section 2.06. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions of this resolution, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted by this resolution or any subsequent resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(Form of Bond)

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1975

LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

No. 1

\$1,056,000

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (herein called the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of One Million Fifty-Six Thousand Dollars (\$1,056,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of five per centum (5%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Installments of interest only on the first day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and \$5,185, covering principal and interest, thereafter on the first day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the reverse hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond

shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the

principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction and acquisition of improvements for the waterworks (herein, with all additions, called the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia including, among others, Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home

Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

This Bond is junior and subordinate as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects, to the Waterworks Revenue Bonds of the Borrower dated September 1, 1963, now outstanding.

LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
(Name of Borrower)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board  
(Title of Executive Official)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Post Office Box No. or Street Address)

Alum Creek, West Virginia 25003  
(City, State and Zip Code)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board  
(Title of Attesting Official)

# RECORD OF ADVANCES

| AMOUNT | DATE | AMOUNT  | DATE |
|--------|------|---------|------|
| (1) \$ |      | (6) \$  |      |
| (2) \$ |      | (7) \$  |      |
| (3) \$ |      | (8) \$  |      |
| (4) \$ |      | (9) \$  |      |
| (5) \$ |      | (10) \$ |      |

TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

Pay to the Order of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

By \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ (Title)

ARTICLE III  
BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES AND  
APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 3.01. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. All moneys received from the sale of the Bond and all moneys received under any construction loan or grant, except as may otherwise be provided in this Section, shall be deposited on receipt by the District in First National Bank of West Hamlin, West Hamlin, West Virginia, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) in a special account heretofore created and designated as "Lincoln Public Service District Waterworks Construction Account" (herein called the "Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia Law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the District solely for the purposes provided in this resolution.

Until completion of construction of the Project, the District will transfer from the Project Construction Account and transmit and pay to the National Finance Office, referred to in the Bond, such sums as shall be from time to time required to pay the monthly interest installments on the Bond as herein and in the Bond provided.

If the District shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the Project Construction Account exceed the estimated disbursements on account of the Project for the ensuing 90 days, the District may invest such excess funds in direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, which shall mature not later than eighteen months after the date of such investment. All such investments and the income therefrom shall be carried to the credit of the Project Construction Account.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been

made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be used in accordance with the Regulations of Farmers Home Administration or paid to said National Finance Office as a prepayment on the Bond, but the monthly installments provided in the Bond shall not be reduced as a result thereof.

Section 3.02. Covenants of the District as to Revenues and Funds. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account, hereinafter established, a sum sufficient to pay the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the District further covenants with the holder of the Bond issued pursuant to this resolution as follows:

(A) Revenue Fund. The entire gross revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all tap fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the District in a special fund in a bank or trust company in the State of West Virginia which is a member of FDIC, which Fund (herein called the "Revenue Fund") has heretofore been established with the aforesaid Bank pursuant to the 1963 Resolution. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the District and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this resolution.

(B) Disposition of Revenues. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The District shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all Current Operating Expenses.

(2) The District shall next each month, pay into the Sinking Fund, the Reserve Account in the Sinking Fund, and the Depreciation Account the amounts required to be paid in such Fund and Accounts pursuant to Section 3.02(B)(1), (2) and (3) of the 1963 Resolution.

(3) The District shall next, before the end of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office as designated in the Bond the amortization payment required by the Bond.

(4) The District shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit into the 1975 Reserve Account hereby established with said Bank one-twelfth of one-tenth of the maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal which will fall due on the Bond until the amount in the 1975 Reserve Account equals such maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal. After such amount has been accumulated in the 1975 Reserve Account, the District shall monthly deposit in the 1975 Reserve Account such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of the monthly amortization installment required, as shall be needed to maintain such amount in the 1975 Reserve Account. Moneys in the 1975 Reserve Account shall be used solely to make up any deficiency in the funds available to make the required monthly amortization installment payments or for mandatory prepayment of the Bond as hereinafter provided and for no other purpose.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein shall be transferred into the Depreciation Account so long as any 1963 Bonds are outstanding and thereafter may be used to prepay latest amortization installments on the Bond or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the moneys in the 1975 Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the remaining principal of the Bond and interest to the date of prepayment, it shall be the mandatory duty of the District, anything to the contrary in this resolution notwithstanding, to prepay the Bond at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

All the funds provided for in this Section shall constitute trust funds insofar as the District and the Government are concerned,

but the said Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds. Such funds shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Government shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Bond and the interest thereon. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund, the 1975 Reserve Account and the Depreciation Account shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a manner lawful for securing deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

If on any payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds or accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds or accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

The District shall keep the moneys in the 1975 Reserve Account and the Depreciation Account invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America and having maturities not exceeding two years.

(C) Initial Deposit in Revenue Fund. Prior to issuance of the Bond, the District shall have signed agreements with at least 720 bona fide users and shall collect a tap fee in the amount of \$15 from each new user, the aggregate sum of not less than \$10,800, which sum shall be used to establish the initial Revenue Fund.

#### ARTICLE IV

##### GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 4.01. General Statement. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the 1975 Reserve Account a sum sufficient to pay the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the District and the Government.

Section 4.02. Rates. The District will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce the net revenues required for the 1963 Bonds pursuant to the 1963 Resolution and, in addition thereto, equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bond and to make the payments required herein into the 1975 Reserve Account, as well as to pay all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such fiscal year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

Section 4.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Government so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 4.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds. No additional Bonds whatever, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Bond pursuant to this resolution except with the prior written consent of the Government.

Section 4.05. Insurance and Bonds. The District hereby covenants and agrees that, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, it will, as an expense of operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry

and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the District will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The District will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the District during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than \$100,000 for one person and \$300,000 for more than one person injured or killed in one accident to protect the District from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$100,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the District's operation of the System, such insurance to be procured at the commencement of construction of the Project.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the District owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the District is operated for the benefit of the District, with limits of not less than \$100,000 for one person and \$300,000 for more than one person injured or killed in one accident to protect the District from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$100,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle.

(d) Workmen's Compensation Coverage for all Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Board and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the District in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of \$10,000 upon the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned.

(f) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the District will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the District, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Government may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Government.

Section 4.06. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Bond, and shall be subject to the prior lien in favor of the 1963 Bonds.

Section 4.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment at the date specified for payment thereof;

(B) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the District contained in the Bond or in this resolution, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 4.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Government may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Government, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the District and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the District, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the District with respect to its System and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 4.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the District agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless

unanimously authorized and directed by the Board. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Government by the beginning of each fiscal year.

If for any reason the District shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the first day of any fiscal year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten per centum; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the District. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Government.

Section 4.10. Compensation of Board Members. The District hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of its Board in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any member of the Board for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision of this resolution.

Section 4.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The District hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Secretary of the Board on the date of adoption of this resolution, subject to permitted changes.

Section 4.12. Books and Records. The District will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the District, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the

Government shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the District relating thereto.

The District shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Government.

Section 4.13. Maintenance of System. The District covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 4.14. No Competition. The District will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to, or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the District or within the territory served by the System.

Section 4.15. Concerning Arbitrage. It is not reasonably expected that the proceeds of sale of the Bond will be invested in such a way as to violate the operating rules in the regulations of the Internal Revenue Service or of the Treasury Department of the United States of America in connection with the arbitrage provisions of Section 103(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended.

ARTICLE V

RATES, ETC.

Section 5.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules.

A. The schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as follows, subject to change consonant with the provisions of this Resolution:

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for all domestic, commercial, institutional and industrial consumers within the District's service area.

RATES FOR WATER USED PER MONTH

|          |                |                          |
|----------|----------------|--------------------------|
| First    | 3,000 gallons  | \$ 2.83 per 1000 gallons |
| Next     | 3,000 gallons  | 2.73 per 1000 gallons    |
| Next     | 4,000 gallons  | 2.50 per 1000 gallons    |
| Next     | 10,000 gallons | 2.30 per 1000 gallons    |
| Next     | 30,000 gallons | 2.00 per 1000 gallons    |
| All over | 50,000 gallons | 1.50 per 1000 gallons    |

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill shall be rendered for less than the following amounts, according to the size of meter installed:

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 5/8" x 3/4" Meter | \$ 8.50 per month |
| 3/4" Meter        | 12.24 per month   |
| 1" Meter          | 21.76 per month   |
| 1 1/2" Meter      | 48.46 per month   |
| 2" Meter          | 87.04 per month   |
| 3" Meter          | 195.84 per month  |
| 4" Meter          | 348.16 per month  |
| 6" Meter          | 783.36 per month  |

TAP FEES

Tap fees will be \$15 before award of construction contract for the Project, and after such award, \$150 or actual cost, including materials and labor, whichever is greater.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above rates are net. On all accounts not paid in full within 30 days after date of billing, a penalty of ten per cent will be added to the net amount of the bill.

If any bill is not paid within 60 days of the date thereof, the bill will be considered delinquent and subject to disconnection. However, water service shall not be disconnected to any customer for nonpayment of the bill without first having diligently tried to induce the customer to pay the same and until after at least twenty-four (24) hours' written notice to the customer. Service shall not be restored until all amounts in arrears, including accrued penalties, plus a reconnection fee of \$15 have been paid.

#### MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY

Apartment buildings and other multiple occupancy buildings shall be provided with a master meter for the building. No bill shall be rendered for less than \$7.65 multiplied by the number of units served or the actual charge for the size of meter installed. Motels and hotels shall pay on the basis of size of meter installed.

House trailer (mobile and immobile types) courts and parks shall have one or more master meters of adequate size and shall pay \$7.65 multiplied by the number of units at the site on the date the meter is read or the actual charge for the master meter or meters installed, whichever is greater.

House trailers, mobile and immobile, on sites other than a park or court shall be billed as any other family or business unit.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. When such fees, rates and charges have been delinquent for thirty days, the District shall have power forthwith to foreclose the lien on the premises served in the same manner provided by the laws of the State of West Virginia for the foreclosure of mortgages on real property.

D. The District will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the District or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues of the System.

E. The District may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. No allowance or adjustment in any bill for use of the service and facilities of the System shall be made for any leakage occurring on the customer's side of any water meter.

G. The District shall not be liable to any customer for any damage resulting from bursting or breakage of any line, main, pipe, valve, equipment or part or from discontinuance of the operation of any part of the System or from failure of any part thereof for any cause whatsoever.

H. In case of emergency, the District shall have the right to restrict the use of any part of the System in any reasonable manner for the protection of the System and the inhabitants of the District.

I. The fees, rates and charges above provided will be increased whenever such increase is necessary in order to comply fully with all provisions of this resolution and the District shall always be obligated to and shall fix, establish and collect fees, rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System which shall at all times be sufficient to provide net revenues to meet its obligations hereunder, but never less than 110% of the annual amount required to amortize the principal of and interest on the Bond.

ARTICLE VI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code. Contemporaneously with the delivery of the Bond, or sooner, the District shall execute Financing Statements meeting the requirements of the Uniform Commercial Code of West Virginia and promptly thereafter shall file such Financing Statements in the offices of the Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia and of the Clerks of the County Commissions of said Counties.

Section 6.02. Modification or Amendment. No material modification or amendment of this resolution, or of any resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto, may be made without the prior consent in writing of the Government.

Section 6.03. Award of Bond. The Bond is hereby awarded to the Government.

Section 6.04. Severability of Invalid Provision. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions of this resolution should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions of this resolution or the Bonds or coupons appertaining thereto.

Section 6.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this resolution are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed.

Section 6.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 6.07. Effective Time. This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted March 14, 1977.

Robert V. Linn  
Chairman of Public Service Board

Wm. R. Raley  
Member

James E. Ryan  
Member

**LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**  
**WATER REVENUE DESIGN BONDS, SERIES 1998**  
**(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)**

**BOND RESOLUTION**

**Table of Contents**

| <b>Subject</b>                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Page</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <br><b>ARTICLE I</b><br><b>STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS</b>                                                                                        |             |
| Section 1.01 Authority for this Resolution                                                                                                                          | 1           |
| Section 1.02 Findings                                                                                                                                               | 1           |
| Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract                                                                                                                  | 3           |
| Section 1.04 Definitions                                                                                                                                            | 3           |
| <br><b>ARTICLE II</b><br><b>AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION</b><br><b>OF THE PROJECT</b>                                                              |             |
| Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project                                                                                           | 11          |
| <br><b>ARTICLE III</b><br><b>AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND</b><br><b>SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN</b><br><b>AGREEMENT</b> |             |
| Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds                                                                                                                                 | 12          |
| Section 3.02 Terms of Bonds                                                                                                                                         | 12          |
| Section 3.03 Execution of Bonds                                                                                                                                     | 13          |
| Section 3.04 Authentication and Registration                                                                                                                        | 13          |
| Section 3.05 Negotiability, Transfer and Registration                                                                                                               | 13          |
| Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost                                                                                                             | 14          |
| Section 3.07 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer                                                                                                             | 14          |
| Section 3.08 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien<br>Position with respect to Prior Bonds                                                                  | 15          |
| Section 3.09 Delivery of Bonds                                                                                                                                      | 15          |
| Section 3.10 Form of Bonds                                                                                                                                          | 15          |
| FORM OF BOND                                                                                                                                                        | 16          |

|              |                                                                         |    |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Section 3.11 | Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement | 24 |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|

## ARTICLE IV [RESERVED]

25

## ARTICLE V FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

|              |                                                          |    |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Section 5.01 | Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank | 26 |
| Section 5.02 | [RESERVED]                                               | 26 |
| Section 5.03 | System Revenues; Flow of Funds                           | 26 |

## ARTICLE VI BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

|              |                                                                  |    |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Section 6.01 | Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds | 30 |
| Section 6.02 | Disbursements From the Bond Project Fund                         | 30 |

## ARTICLE VII ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

|              |                                                                                                 |    |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Section 7.01 | General Covenants of the Issuer                                                                 | 32 |
| Section 7.02 | Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer                                                      | 32 |
| Section 7.03 | Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds              | 32 |
| Section 7.04 | Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges                                                           | 32 |
| Section 7.05 | Sale of the System                                                                              | 32 |
| Section 7.06 | Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances | 34 |
| Section 7.07 | Parity Bonds                                                                                    | 34 |
| Section 7.08 | Books; Records and Audit                                                                        | 36 |
| Section 7.09 | Rates                                                                                           | 37 |
| Section 7.10 | Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report                                                   | 38 |
| Section 7.11 | Operating Personnel                                                                             | 39 |
| Section 7.12 | No Competing Franchise                                                                          | 39 |
| Section 7.13 | Enforcement of Collections                                                                      | 39 |
| Section 7.14 | No Free Services                                                                                | 39 |
| Section 7.15 | Insurance and Construction Bonds                                                                | 40 |
| Section 7.16 | Connections                                                                                     | 41 |
| Section 7.17 | Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders                                         | 41 |
| Section 7.18 | [RESERVED]                                                                                      | 41 |
| Section 7.19 | [RESERVED]                                                                                      | 41 |
| Section 7.20 | Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law                                                          | 41 |

|              |                            |    |
|--------------|----------------------------|----|
| Section 7.21 | Securities Laws Compliance | 41 |
| Section 7.22 | Contracts                  | 41 |

## ARTICLE VIII INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

|              |             |    |
|--------------|-------------|----|
| Section 8.01 | Investments | 42 |
| Section 8.02 | [RESERVED]  | 42 |
| Section 8.03 | [RESERVED]  | 42 |

## ARTICLE IX DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

|              |                         |    |
|--------------|-------------------------|----|
| Section 9.01 | Events of Default       | 43 |
| Section 9.02 | Remedies                | 43 |
| Section 9.03 | Appointment of Receiver | 44 |

## ARTICLE X PAYMENT OF BONDS

|               |                  |    |
|---------------|------------------|----|
| Section 10.01 | Payment of Bonds | 46 |
|---------------|------------------|----|

## ARTICLE XI MISCELLANEOUS

|               |                                                   |    |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|----|
| Section 11.01 | Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation     | 47 |
| Section 11.02 | Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract             | 47 |
| Section 11.03 | Severability of Invalid Provisions                | 47 |
| Section 11.04 | Headings, Etc.                                    | 47 |
| Section 11.05 | Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolution | 47 |
| Section 11.06 | Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.                   | 48 |
| Section 11.07 | [RESERVED]                                        | 48 |
| Section 11.08 | Effective Date                                    | 48 |
|               | SIGNATURES                                        | 48 |
|               | CERTIFICATION                                     | 49 |
|               | EXHIBIT A                                         | 50 |

LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS FACILITIES OF LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$198,016 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE DESIGN BONDS, SERIES 1998 (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF SUCH BONDS; THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation"), supplemental to the Prior Resolution (as hereinafter defined), is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Lincoln Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Lincoln and Kanawha Counties of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public waterworks system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be designed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of approximately 33 miles of water lines, six water storage tanks, and five booster pumping stations in Lincoln County, together with all appurtenant facilities (the design of the aforementioned improvements and extensions is herein referred to as the "Project") (the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer and any further improvements or extensions thereto, including those contemplated by the Project, are herein called the "System").

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), which administers the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Design Bonds, Series 1998 (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$198,016 (the "Series 1998 Bonds"), to permanently finance a portion of the costs of the Project. The remaining costs of the Project shall be funded from the sources set forth in Section 2.01 hereof. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all engineering fees for the Project and legal expenses related to the issuance of the Bonds; the fees and expenses of the Authority, including the Council Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined); initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1998 Bonds; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the undertaking of the Project, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1998 Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of the loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), in form satisfactory to the respective parties (the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

F. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 1998 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for

payment, being the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1975, dated November 3, 1977, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,056,000 (the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 1998 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the written consent of the Holder of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

G. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Series 1998 Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the Project, the Contract and the System and issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

I. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1998 Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 1998 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 1998 Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the Council under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1998 Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 1998 Bonds for the proceeds or at least a de minimis portion thereof representing the purchase price of the Series 1998 Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Haworth, Meyer & Boleyn, Inc., South Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

"Council Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"Depreciation Reserve" means the Depreciation Reserve established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the

operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means Lincoln Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Lincoln and Kanawha Counties, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 1998 Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1998 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1998 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 1998 Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1998 Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed 1/6th of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 1998 Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1975, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Bonds Reserve Account" means the Reserve Fund created by the Prior Resolution and continued hereby.

"Prior Resolution" means the resolution of the Issuer duly adopted March 14, 1977, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental

use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond

dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Reserve Accounts" means the reserve account established for the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means the amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Account of the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolution and continued hereby.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1998 Bonds" means the not more than \$198,016 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Design Bonds, Series 1998 (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 1998 Bonds Project Fund" means the Series 1998 Bonds Project Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 1998 Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1998 Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 1998 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 1998 Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Depreciation Reserve and the respective Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete waterworks system of the Issuer and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities, including those contemplated by the Project, at any time acquired or constructed for the waterworks system of the Issuer.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Words importing singular number include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing the masculine gender include every other gender; and words importing persons include firms, partnerships, associations and corporations.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof," and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

## ARTICLE II

### AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the undertaking of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$350,630. The proceeds of the Series 1998 Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer is hereby authorized and directed to enter into the Contract with the Consulting Engineers.

The cost of the Project is estimated to be \$350,630, of which \$198,016 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 1998 Bonds. The Consulting Engineers are deferring the remaining balance of the costs of the Project until such time as monies are received by the Issuer for acquisition and construction of the improvements and extensions to the System contemplated by the Project, or, in the event the improvements and extensions contemplated by the Project are not acquired or constructed, the Issuer shall not be required to pay the remaining balance due to the Consulting Engineers for the Project.

### ARTICLE III

#### AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1998 Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 1998 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 1998 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 1998 Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Water Revenue Design Bonds, Series 1998 (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in the principal amount of not more than \$198,016, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 1998 Bonds remaining after capitalizing interest on the Series 1998 Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 1998 Bonds Project Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 1998 Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable monthly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 1998 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 1998 Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1998 Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1998 Bonds. The Series 1998 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1998 Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1998 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 1998 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1998 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 1998 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 1998 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 1998 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 1998 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 1998 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 1998 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Series 1998 Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 1998 Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 1998 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1998 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 1998 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1998 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1998 Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holder of the Prior Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 1998 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1998 Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1998 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

- A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 1998 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;
- B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1998 Bonds to the original purchasers;
- C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;
- D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and
- E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 1998 Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 1998 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
WATER REVENUE DESIGN BONDS, SERIES 1998  
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. R-1

\$198,016

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Lincoln County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of ONE HUNDRED NINETY - EIGHT THOUSAND SIXTEEN DOLLARS (\$198,016), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 199\_\_\_\_, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with no interest. The Council Administrative Fee shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 199\_\_\_\_, as set forth on EXHIBIT B.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 1998.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of design of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer (the design of the aforementioned improvements and extensions is herein referred to as the

"Project", and the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, together with any further additions, betterments and improvements thereto, including those contemplated by the Project, are collectively referred to as the "System"); and (ii) to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 1998, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 1998 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1975, DATED NOVEMBER 3, 1977, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,056,000 (THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor,

such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated \_\_\_\_\_, 1998.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1998 Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 199 \_\_\_\_.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| AMOUNT  | DATE | AMOUNT  | DATE |
|---------|------|---------|------|
| (1) \$  |      | (19) \$ |      |
| (2) \$  |      | (20) \$ |      |
| (3) \$  |      | (21) \$ |      |
| (4) \$  |      | (22) \$ |      |
| (5) \$  |      | (23) \$ |      |
| (6) \$  |      | (24) \$ |      |
| (7) \$  |      | (25) \$ |      |
| (8) \$  |      | (26) \$ |      |
| (9) \$  |      | (27) \$ |      |
| (10) \$ |      | (28) \$ |      |
| (11) \$ |      | (29) \$ |      |
| (12) \$ |      | (30) \$ |      |
| (13) \$ |      | (31) \$ |      |
| (14) \$ |      | (32) \$ |      |
| (15) \$ |      | (33) \$ |      |
| (16) \$ |      | (34) \$ |      |
| (17) \$ |      | (35) \$ |      |
| (18) \$ |      | (36) \$ |      |

TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond  
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of  
substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

Section 3.11.      Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 1998 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

## ARTICLE V

### FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01.      Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolution) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolution);
- (2) 1975 Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolution and hereinafter referred to as the "Prior Bonds Reserve Account");
- (3) Depreciation Reserve;
- (4) Series 1998 Bonds Project Fund; and
- (5) Series 1998 Bonds Sinking Fund.

Section 5.02.      [RESERVED]

Section 5.03.      System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

- (1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the current Operating Expenses of the System.
- (2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the National Finance Office the amounts required by the Prior Resolution to pay the interest on and the principal of the Prior Bonds; and (ii) commencing on April 1, 1999, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund for deposit in the Series 1998 Bonds Sinking Fund, the sum set forth in Schedule X to the Loan Agreement and remit said amount to the Authority.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank the amount required by the Prior Resolution to be deposited in the Prior Bonds Reserve Account.

(4) The Issuer shall next pay, monthly, the Administrative Fee set forth in the Loan Agreement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, so long as the Series 1998 Bonds are outstanding, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Depreciation Reserve a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Depreciation Reserve shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Depreciation Reserve for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Depreciation Reserve.

(6) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds or for any lawful purpose of the System.

Moneys in the Series 1998 Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1998 Bonds, as the same shall become due.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1998 Bonds Sinking Fund shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Depository Bank to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during the Project, be deposited in the Series 1998 Bonds Project Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 1998 Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1998 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1998 Bonds Sinking Fund when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1998 Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds and the Series 1998 Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1998 Bonds Sinking Fund created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Depository Bank from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically deducted from the Revenue Fund and transferred to the Depository Bank on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 1998 Bonds Sinking Fund shall be invested and reinvested by the Depository Bank in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 1998 Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used solely and only for, and is hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1998 Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Depository Bank the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 1998 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Depository Bank with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day), deposit with the Depository Bank the Council Administrative Fee as set forth in Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement for the Series 1998 Bonds, and submit a copy of said form

along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically deducted from the Revenue Fund and transferred to the Authority on the dates required.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Authority shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

## ARTICLE VI

### BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01.      Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 1998 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1998 Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 1998 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1998 Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. [RESERVED]

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1998 Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 1998 Bonds Project Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1998 Bonds.

D. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 1998 Bonds shall be applied as directed by the Council.

Section 6.02.      Disbursements From the Bond Project Fund. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 1998 Bonds Project Fund (except for the costs of issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer) shall be made only after submission to, and approval from the Council, of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(a) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(b) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(c) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(d) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, moneys in the Series 1998 Bonds Project Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

## ARTICLE VII

### ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01.      General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 1998 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 1998 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 1998 Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02.      Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1998 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 1998 Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1998 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03.      Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1998 Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holder of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1998 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04.      Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered November 19, 1998, in Case No. 98-0458-PWD-42A, and such rates are hereby adopted.

Section 7.05.      Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolution. Additionally, so long as the Series 1998 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the

written consent of the Authority and the Council, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 1998 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Series 1998 Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority and the Council, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1998 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 1998 Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Depository Bank unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Depreciation Reserve. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Depreciation Reserve. The payment of such proceeds into the Depreciation Reserve shall not reduce the amount required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 1998 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1998 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 1998 Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 1998 Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolution shall be applicable. Additionally, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolution).

- All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1998 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months,

within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

- (1) The Bonds and Prior Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1998 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1998 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08.      Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing

Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Council, the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1998 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1998 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1998 Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Council and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1998 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the Council shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09.      Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said

System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1998 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 1998 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 1998 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1998 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 1998 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Section 7.11.      Operating Personnel. The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.12.      No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13.      Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14.      No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or

employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Depreciation Reserve and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Depreciation Reserve.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

Section 7.16.      Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17.      Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the undertaking of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the undertaking of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 7.18.      [RESERVED]

Section 7.19.      Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 1998 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 1998 Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holder of the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.20.      Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the Council or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the undertaking of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21.      Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22.      Contracts. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 1998 Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into a contract with the Consulting Engineer for the immediate undertaking of the Project.

## ARTICLE VIII

### INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01.      Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Depository Bank shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 1998 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02.      [RESERVED]

Section 8.03.      [RESERVED]

## ARTICLE IX

### DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01.      Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 1998 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 1998 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 1998 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 1998 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolution.

Section 9.02.      Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Series 1998 Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Series 1998 Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Series 1998 Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Series 1998 Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holder of the Series 1998 Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holder of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Series 1998 Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Series 1998 Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Series 1998 Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Series 1998 Bonds and interest thereon, if any, and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Series 1998 Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

## ARTICLE X

### PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01.      Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 1998 Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1998 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 1998 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

## ARTICLE XI

### MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 1998 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 1998 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 1998 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 1998 Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 1998 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 1998 Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 1998 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolution. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict

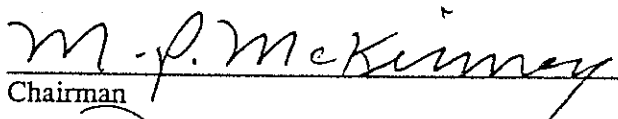
between this Resolution and the Prior Resolution, the Prior Resolution shall control, unless less restrictive, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

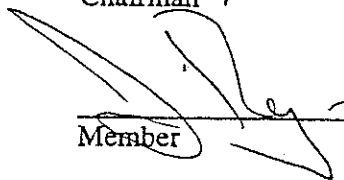
Section 11.06.      Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

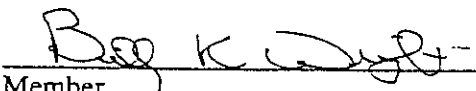
Section 11.07.      [RESERVED]

Section 11.08.      Effective Date.      This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 28th day of December, 1998.

  
Chairman

  
Member

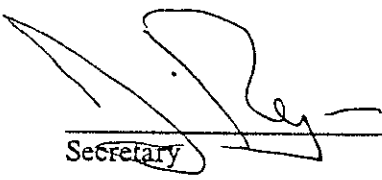
  
Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board  
of LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 28th day of December, 1998.

Dated: December 29, 1998.

[SEAL]

  
Secretary

12/28/98  
523780/97001

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement included in bond transcript as Document \_\_\_\_.

**LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**  
**WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A AND**  
**WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B**  
**(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)**

**BOND RESOLUTION**

**Table of Contents**

| <b>Subject</b> | <b>Page</b> |
|----------------|-------------|
|----------------|-------------|

**ARTICLE I**  
**STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS**

|              |                                       |   |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Section 1.01 | Authority for this Resolution         | 1 |
| Section 1.02 | Findings                              | 2 |
| Section 1.03 | Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract | 4 |
| Section 1.04 | Definitions                           | 4 |

**ARTICLE II**  
**AUTHORIZATION OF DESIGN, ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION**  
**AND EQUIPPING OF THE PROJECT, FUNDING OF RESERVE ACCOUNT**  
**AND PAYMENT OF EXPENSES**

|               |                                                                                           |    |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Section 2.01  | Authorization of Design, Acquisition, Construction<br>and Equipping of the Project        | 13 |
| Section 2.02. | Authorization of Funding the Series 1975 Bonds<br>Reserve Account and Payment of Expenses | 13 |

**ARTICLE III**  
**AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND**  
**SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN**  
**AGREEMENT**

|              |                                 |    |
|--------------|---------------------------------|----|
| Section 3.01 | Authorization of Bonds          | 14 |
| Section 3.02 | Terms of Bonds                  | 14 |
| Section 3.03 | Execution of Bonds              | 15 |
| Section 3.04 | Authentication and Registration | 15 |

|              |                                                                                        |    |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Section 3.05 | Negotiability, Transfer and Registration                                               | 15 |
| Section 3.06 | Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost                                             | 16 |
| Section 3.07 | Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer                                             | 17 |
| Section 3.08 | Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions<br>with respect to Prior Bonds | 17 |
| Section 3.09 | Delivery of Bonds                                                                      | 17 |
| Section 3.10 | Form of Bonds                                                                          | 17 |
|              | FORM OF SERIES 2002 A BOND                                                             |    |
|              | FORM OF SERIES 2002 B BOND                                                             |    |
| Section 3.11 | Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution<br>of Loan Agreement             | 33 |
| Section 3.12 | "Amended Schedule A" Filing                                                            | 33 |

#### **ARTICLE IV**

|                   |    |
|-------------------|----|
| <b>[RESERVED]</b> | 34 |
|-------------------|----|

#### **ARTICLE V**

##### **FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

|              |                                                          |    |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Section 5.01 | Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank | 35 |
| Section 5.02 | Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission      | 35 |
| Section 5.03 | System Revenues; Flow of Funds                           | 35 |

#### **ARTICLE VI**

##### **BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS**

|              |                                                                     |    |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Section 6.01 | Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of<br>Unexpended Bond Proceeds | 41 |
| Section 6.02 | Disbursements From the Construction Trust Funds                     | 42 |

#### **ARTICLE VII**

##### **ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

|              |                                                                                        |    |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Section 7.01 | General Covenants of the Issuer                                                        | 44 |
| Section 7.02 | Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer                                             | 44 |
| Section 7.03 | Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien<br>Positions with respect to Prior Bonds | 44 |
| Section 7.04 | Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges                                                  | 44 |
| Section 7.05 | Sale of the System                                                                     | 45 |

|              |                                                                                                 |    |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Section 7.06 | Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances | 46 |
| Section 7.07 | Parity Bonds                                                                                    | 46 |
| Section 7.08 | Books; Records and Audit                                                                        | 49 |
| Section 7.09 | Rates                                                                                           | 50 |
| Section 7.10 | Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report                                                   | 51 |
| Section 7.11 | Engineering Services and Operating Personnel                                                    | 52 |
| Section 7.12 | No Competing Franchise                                                                          | 52 |
| Section 7.13 | Enforcement of Collections                                                                      | 52 |
| Section 7.14 | No Free Services                                                                                | 53 |
| Section 7.15 | Insurance and Construction Bonds                                                                | 53 |
| Section 7.16 | Connections                                                                                     | 55 |
| Section 7.17 | Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders                                         | 55 |
| Section 7.18 | Tax Covenants                                                                                   | 55 |
| Section 7.19 | Statutory Mortgage Lien                                                                         | 56 |
| Section 7.20 | Compliance with Loan Agreements and Law                                                         | 56 |
| Section 7.21 | Securities Laws Compliance                                                                      | 56 |
| Section 7.22 | Contracts; Public Releases                                                                      | 56 |

## ARTICLE VIII INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

|              |                                   |    |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|----|
| Section 8.01 | Investments                       | 58 |
| Section 8.02 | Arbitrage and Tax Exemption       | 58 |
| Section 8.03 | Tax Certificate and Rebate        | 59 |
| Section 8.04 | Certificate as to Use of Proceeds | 60 |

## ARTICLE IX DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

|              |                         |    |
|--------------|-------------------------|----|
| Section 9.01 | Events of Default       | 61 |
| Section 9.02 | Remedies                | 61 |
| Section 9.03 | Appointment of Receiver | 61 |

## ARTICLE X DEFEASANCE

|               |                     |    |
|---------------|---------------------|----|
| Section 10.01 | Defeasance of Bonds | 64 |
|---------------|---------------------|----|

**ARTICLE XI  
MISCELLANEOUS**

|               |                                               |    |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|----|
| Section 11.01 | Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation | 65 |
| Section 11.02 | Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract         | 65 |
| Section 11.03 | Severability of Invalid Provisions            | 65 |
| Section 11.04 | Headings, Etc.                                | 65 |
| Section 11.05 | Conflicting Provisions Repealed               | 65 |
| Section 11.06 | Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.               | 66 |
| Section 11.07 | Effective Date                                | 66 |
|               | SIGNATURES                                    | 67 |
|               | CERTIFICATION                                 | 68 |
|               | EXHIBIT A                                     | 69 |

## LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE DESIGN, ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, FUNDING OF THE RESERVE ACCOUNT OF THE SERIES 1975 BONDS OUTSTANDING, PURCHASING EQUIPMENT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$580,429 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) AND NOT MORE THAN \$121,522 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING AND RATIFYING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

### ARTICLE I

#### STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01.      Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02.      Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A.      Lincoln Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Lincoln and Kanawha Counties of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public waterworks system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, consisting of the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of improvements and additions to the public waterworks facilities, and the purchase of certain equipment, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project") (the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

As a prerequisite to the issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds, the holders of the 1975 Bonds have required, and the Issuer hereby deems it necessary and desirable, that the Reserve Account for the Issuer's Series 1975 Bonds be funded to its Reserve Requirement from the proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds. Additionally, the Issuer desires to pay certain extraordinary expenses and Operating Expenses of the System from the proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Series 2002 Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$701,951 in two series (collectively the "Series 2002 Bonds"), being the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$580,429 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds") and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$121,522 (the "Series 2002 B Bonds"), to permanently finance the costs of design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, to fund the Series 1975 Bonds Reserve Account, and to pay certain extraordinary expenses and Operating Expenses of the System. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 2002 Bonds prior to and during design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; funding the Series 1975 Bonds Reserve Account; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents,

depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2002 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2002 Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of the loan agreements to be entered into between the Issuer and the Authority (collectively, the "Loan Agreements"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Authority, as shall be approved by supplemental resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2002 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1975, dated November 3, 1977, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,056,000 (the "Series 1975 Bonds") and the Water Revenue Design Bonds, Series 1998 (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated December 28, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$198,016 (the "Series 1998 Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds have been met and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

The Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds and each other with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreements relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service

Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

I. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2002 Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2002 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2002 Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2002 Bonds, the Prior Bonds, and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2002 Bonds for the proceeds representing the purchase price of the Series 2002 Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Construction Trust Funds" means, collectively, the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and the Series 2002 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

"Consulting Engineers" means Haworth, Meyer & Boleyn Inc., South Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Lincoln Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Lincoln and Kanawha Counties, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreements" means, collectively, the Series 2002 A Bonds Loan Agreement and the Series 2002 B Bonds Loan Agreement.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2002 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2002 Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2002 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed 1/6th of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital; provided that all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into the Reserve Accounts and Renewal and Replacement Fund have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2002 Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1975 Bonds and the Series 1998 Bonds.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the bond resolution of the Issuer duly adopted March 14, 1977 and December 28, 1998; authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Prior 1975 Resolution" means the bond resolution of the Issuer duly adopted March 14, 1977.

"Prior 1998 Resolution" means the bond resolution of the Issuer duly adopted December 28, 1998.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;
- (c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association;

Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Rebate Fund" means the Rebate Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof for the Series 2002 A Bonds.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof by combining with the Depreciation Reserve established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2002 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts for the Series 2002 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1975 Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1975, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1975 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1975 Bonds Reserve Account established by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1998 Bonds" means the Water Revenue Design Bonds, Series 1998 (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1998 Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2002 Bonds" means, collectively, the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority) and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2002 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority) of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement to be entered into between the Authority and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 2002 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2002 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2002 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority) of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2002 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2002 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2002 B Bonds Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement to be entered into between the Authority and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 2002 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2002 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 2002 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2002 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2002 Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2002 Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

## ARTICLE II

### AUTHORIZATION OF DESIGN, ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF THE PROJECT, FUNDING OF RESERVE ACCOUNT AND PAYMENT OF EXPENSES

Section 2.01. Authorization of Design, Acquisition, Construction and Equipping of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$580,429, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority.

The cost of the Project is estimated to be \$580,429, which will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds.

Section 2.02. Authorization of Funding the Series 1975 Bonds Reserve Account and Payment of Expenses. There is hereby authorized and ordered the funding of the Series 1975 Bonds Reserve Account and the payment of certain extraordinary expenses and Operating Expenses of the System at an estimated cost of \$121,522, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority. The proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof.

The costs of funding the Series 1975 Bonds Reserve Account and the payment of certain extraordinary expenses and Operating Expenses of the System is estimated to be \$121,522, which will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds.

### ARTICLE III

#### AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

##### Section 3.01.

Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2002 Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 2002 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for, funding the Series 1975 Bonds Reserve Account, paying certain extraordinary expenses and Operating Expenses and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority)," in the principal amount of not more than \$580,429; and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority)" in the principal amount of not more than \$121,522, and each shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds, remaining after funding the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds), and capitalizing interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof. The proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds, remaining after funding the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds), and capitalizing interest on the Series 2002 B Bonds, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2002 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

##### Section 3.02.

Terms of Bonds. The Series 2002 Bonds shall each be issued in such principal amounts; shall each bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable semiannually on such dates; shall each mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall each be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as provided in the Loan Agreements. The Series 2002 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2002 Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall each be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each respective Series 2002 Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2002 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Series 2002 Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Series 2002 Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2002 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2002 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2002 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2002 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2002 Bonds shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bonds shall be conclusive evidence that such Bonds have been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2002 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2002 Bonds shall be and

have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2002 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2002 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may

pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07.      Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2002 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2002 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2002 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08.      Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 2002 Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2002 Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09.      Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2002 Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2002 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A.      If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2002 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B.      A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2002 Bonds to the original purchasers;

C.      An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D.      An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E.      The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2002 Bonds.

Section 3.10.      Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2002 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2002 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A  
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

No. AR-1

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Lincoln and Kanawha Counties of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 200\_\_, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, such interest shall be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_ 1, \_\_\_\_\_. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of design, acquisition, construction and equipping of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2002, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2002 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1975, DATED NOVEMBER 3, 1977, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,056,000 (THE "SERIES 1975 BONDS"); (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998, DATED DECEMBER 28, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$198,016 (THE "SERIES 1998 BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"); AND (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expense

of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2002 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2002 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System

has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2002.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2002 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2002.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY,  
as Registrar

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A  
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

CH518494.1

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
\_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond  
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of  
substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
In the presence of:  
  
\_\_\_\_\_

(FORM OF SERIES 2002 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2002 B  
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

No. BR-1

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Lincoln and Kanawha Counties of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 200\_\_\_\_, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, such interest shall be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1, \_\_\_\_\_. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2002.

This Bond is issued (i) to fund the Series 1975 Bonds Reserve Account; (ii) to pay certain extraordinary expenses and operating expenses of the System; and (iii) to pay

certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2002, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2002 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1975, DATED NOVEMBER 3, 1977, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,056,000 (THE "SERIES 1975 BONDS"); (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998, DATED DECEMBER 28, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$198,016 (THE "SERIES 1998 BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"); AND (3) REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$\_\_\_\_\_ (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2002 A Bonds; and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount

at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2002.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2002 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2002.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY,  
as Registrar

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A  
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
\_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond  
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of  
substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_

In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

Section 3.11.      Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreements. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Series 2002 A Bonds Loan Agreement and the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Series 2002 B Bonds Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreements in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreements to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreements, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12.      "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Upon completion of design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the Authority, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

## ARTICLE V

### FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

#### Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank.

The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (resulting from the combination with the Depreciation Reserve established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (3) Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund;
- (4) Series 2002 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund; and
- (5) Rebate Fund for the Series 2002 A Bonds.

#### Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission.

The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 1975 Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (2) Series 1998 Bond Reserve Account;
- (3) Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (4) Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account;
- (5) Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (6) Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account.

#### Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds.

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the

Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the National Finance Office the amounts required under the Prior 1975 Resolution to pay the interest on the Series 1975 Bonds; (ii) the Commission, commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Series 2002 A Bonds Loan Agreement, for deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2002 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; and (iii) the Commission, commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 2002 B Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Series 2002 B Bonds Loan Agreement, for deposit in the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2002 B Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next semiannual interest payment dates, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the National Finance Office the amount required under the Prior 1975 Resolution to pay the principal of the Series 1975 Bonds; (ii) the Authority the amount required by the Prior 1998 Resolution to pay the principal of the Series 1998 Bonds; (iii) the Commission, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2002 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2002 A Bonds on the next ensuing annual principal payment date; and (iv) the Commission, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2002 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2002 B

Bonds on the next ensuing annual principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next annual principal payment dates, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the Commission for deposit in the Series 1975 Bonds Reserve Account the amount required by the Prior 1975 Resolution to be deposited therein; (ii) the Commission, for deposit in the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 1998 Bonds Reserve Requirement; (iii) the Commission, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2002 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (iv) the Commission, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2002 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2002 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next pay, monthly, the Administrative Fee required by the Prior 1998 Resolution;

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Except as otherwise provided in the Prior Resolutions, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a

deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose, except for transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2002 B Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2002 B Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

Except to the extent transferred to the Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments due on the Series 2002 A Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2002 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments due on the Series 2002 B Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

Except for transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds, any withdrawals from the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement or the Series 2002 B Reserve Requirement, respectively, shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2002 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, or the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the respective Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Interest, principal or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 1975 Bonds and the Series 1998 Bonds, all in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

Except for transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the respective Series 2002 Bonds Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2002 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of

this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Forms," forms of which are attached to the Loan Agreements and submit a copy of said forms, together with a copy of its respective payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

C. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

E. The monies in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

F. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

G. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

I. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

## ARTICLE VI

### BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01.      Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2002 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. The remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

D. From the proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

E. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account.

F. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1975 Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution to fully fund the Series 1975 Bonds Reserve Account to the requirement therefor.

G. The remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2002 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of certain extraordinary expenses and Operating Expenses of the System in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

H. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and the Series

2002 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Construction Trust Funds set forth in the Bond Legislation. Except with respect to any transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, monies in the Construction Trust Funds shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2002 Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Construction Trust Funds.

Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly. Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Construction Trust Funds shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

- (A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;
- (B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;
- (C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and
- (D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the respective Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the respective Construction Trust Funds shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Construction Trust Funds. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, monies in the Construction Trust Funds, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all Costs of the Project have been paid, the Depository Bank shall transfer any monies remaining in the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund to the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and any monies remaining in the Series 2002 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund to the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account, provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds from the sale of the Series 2002 Bonds be deposited in the respective Reserve Accounts, and when such Reserve Accounts are fully funded, shall return such remaining monies to the Issuer for deposit in the Revenue Fund. The Issuer shall thereafter, apply such monies in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments due on the respective

Series 2002 Bonds and thereafter to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon. The Issuer shall expend all proceeds of the Series 2002 Bonds within 3 years of the date of issuance of the Authority's Bonds, the proceeds of which were used to make the loans to the Issuer.

## ARTICLE VII

### ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2002 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2002 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2002 Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2002 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2002 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2002 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2002 Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2002 Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Recommended Decision entered April 26, 2002, made final by the Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered June 27, 2002, respectively, in Case No. 01-0363-PWD-19A and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2002 Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take

all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreements. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2002 Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreements, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreements.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2002 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2002 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds for the Series 2002 Bonds, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2002 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2002 Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding in accordance with

the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2002 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2002 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2002 Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2002 Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions) and with the prior written consent of the Authority.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2002 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding the Series 2002 Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

So long as the Series 1975 Bonds are outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

- (1) The Bonds Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1975 Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness. In the event the foregoing limitation is waived or when the Series 1975 Bonds are no longer outstanding, the following parity requirement shall be met:

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2002 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2002 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Parity Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority to the issuance of the Parity Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2002 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2002 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2002 Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2002 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreements and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreements and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore and hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or its agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority, or its agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09.      Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate

of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System; and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2002 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2002 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, provided that, in the event an amount equal to or in excess of the reserve requirement is on deposit respectively in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2002 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2002 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2002 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, subject to any requirements of law, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04 hereof.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete "Monthly Financial Reports," forms of which

are attached to the Loan Agreements, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer shall obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreements.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer shall not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer shall diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants

and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14.      No Free Services. The Issuer shall not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor shall any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15.      Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer shall, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreements, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors and subcontractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Loan Agreements so require, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16.      Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17.      Completion and Operation of Project: Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Council necessary for the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18.      Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A.    PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2002 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2002 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2002 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2002 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 2002 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. **PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION.** The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds or \$5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. **FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION.** The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2002 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. **INFORMATION RETURN.** The Issuer shall timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. **FURTHER ACTIONS.** The Issuer shall take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19.      Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2002 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2002 Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.20.      Compliance with Loan Agreements and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Act, the Loan Agreements and all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21.      Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer shall provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22.      Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2002 Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the Authority for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the Authority before expending any proceeds of the Series 2002 Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the Certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the Authority before expending any proceeds of the Series 2002 Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

## ARTICLE VIII

### INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01.      Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account except as otherwise provided herein with respect to the Rebate Fund. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2002 Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02.      Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds which would cause the Series 2002 A Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for

federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2002 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and shall be used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer. The Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 8.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required,

the Issuer shall pay the required rebate amount, any and all interest, penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, and take any other actions necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 2002 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, or any other exception thereto, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from such rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 2002 A Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish to the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority including information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Series 2002 A Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

Section 8.04. Certificate as to the Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2002 B Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2002 B Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2002 B which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code; issued by the Authority, from which the proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

## ARTICLE IX

### DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01.      Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2002 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2002 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2002 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2002 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If the Issuer defaults on the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 9.02.      Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Series 2002 Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Series 2002 Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Series 2002 Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2002 Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03.      Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Series 2002 Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the

Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and

making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

## ARTICLE X

### DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 2002 Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 2002 Bonds for the payment of which either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 2002 Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 2002 Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with other monies, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 2002 Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor monies deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 2002 Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

## ARTICLE XI

### MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2002 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2002 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. Except for the Prior Resolutions, all orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of

any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

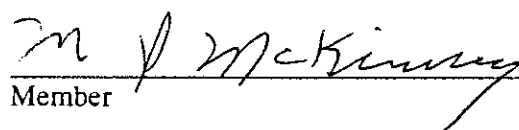
Section 11.06.      Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07.      Effective Date.      This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

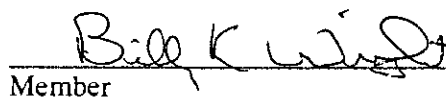
Adopted this 5th day of August, 2002.



Acting Chairman



Member



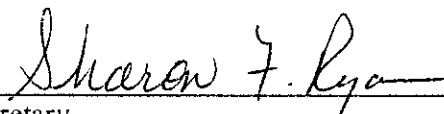
Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board  
of LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 5th day of August, 2002.

Dated: August 6, 2002.

[SEAL]

  
Secretary

07/29/02  
523780.00001

CH518494.1

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement

(See Tab No. 3)



United States Department of Agriculture  
Rural Development

75 High Street, Room 320  
Morgantown, WV 26505-7500  
(304) 284-4860  
FAX (304) 284-4893  
TDD (304) 284-5941  
(For the Deaf or Hard of Hearing)

July 3, 2003

Lincoln Public Service District  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A  
(United States Department of Agriculture)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned duly authorized representative of the United States of America, acting through the Rural Utilities Service, United States Department of Agriculture, the present holder of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amounts of the Series 1975 Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby (i) consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Series 2003 A Bonds"), in the original aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$1,305,000 by Lincoln Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the bond resolution authorizing the issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds, on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's outstanding Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1975, dated November 3, 1977 (the "Series 1975 Bonds"); (ii) waives any requirements imposed by the Series 1975 Bonds or the resolution authorizing the Series 1975 Bonds (the "Prior Resolution"), regarding the issuance of parity bonds which are not met by the Series 2003 A Bonds or the Resolution; and (iii) consents to any amendments made to the Prior Resolution by the Resolution, if any.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Acting State Director



State of West Virginia  
**WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217  
(304) 558-3612 - (304) 558-0299 (Fax)  
Internet: [www.wvwda.org](http://www.wvwda.org) - Email: [contact@wvwda.org](mailto:contact@wvwda.org)

July 3, 2003

Lincoln Public Service District  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A  
(United States Department of Agriculture)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

In reliance upon the certificate of the Issuer's certified public accountant dated the date hereof, the undersigned duly authorized representative for the West Virginia Water Development Authority, the registered owner of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (United States Department of Agriculture) in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,305,000 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds"), by Lincoln Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolution authorizing the Series 2003 A Bonds, on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's Water Revenue Design Bonds, Series 1998 (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority) and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority) (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

  
Authorized Representative

**SPECIMEN**

**LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**  
**WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A**  
**(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)**

**\$1,305,000**

No. AR-1

Date: July 3, 2003

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of ONE MILLION THREE HUNDRED FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,305,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 5.125% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and \$6,512, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolutions and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted July 1, 2003, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

**THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE FOLLOWING WATER REVENUE BONDS OF THE BORROWER:**

(i) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1975, DATED NOVEMBER 3, 1977, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,056,000, AND DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION;

(ii) WATER REVENUE DESIGN BONDS, SERIES 1998, DATED DECEMBER 28, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$198,016, AND DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION;

(iii) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 6, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$580,429, AND DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION; AND

(iv) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 6, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$121,522, AND DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

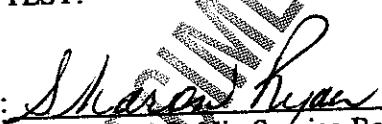
LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

By: 

Its: Chairman, Public Service Board  
250 Little Coal River Road  
Alum Creek, West Virginia 25003

ATTEST:

By: 

Its: Secretary, Public Service Board

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| AMOUNT |            | DATE         | AMOUNT |    | DATE |
|--------|------------|--------------|--------|----|------|
| (1)    | \$ 164,100 | July 3, 2003 | (19)   | \$ |      |
| (2)    | \$         |              | (20)   | \$ |      |
| (3)    | \$         |              | (21)   | \$ |      |
| (4)    | \$         |              | (22)   | \$ |      |
| (5)    | \$         |              | (23)   | \$ |      |
| (6)    | \$         |              | (24)   | \$ |      |
| (7)    | \$         |              | (25)   | \$ |      |
| (8)    | \$         |              | (26)   | \$ |      |
| (9)    | \$         |              | (27)   | \$ |      |
| (10)   | \$         |              | (28)   | \$ |      |
| (11)   | \$         |              | (29)   | \$ |      |
| (12)   | \$         |              | (30)   | \$ |      |
| (13)   | \$         |              | (31)   | \$ |      |
| (14)   | \$         |              | (32)   | \$ |      |
| (15)   | \$         |              | (33)   | \$ |      |
| (16)   | \$         |              | (34)   | \$ |      |
| (17)   | \$         |              | (35)   | \$ |      |
| (18)   | \$         |              | (36)   | \$ |      |
| TOTAL  |            |              | \$     |    |      |

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
\_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept  
for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the  
premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
In the presence of:  
  
\_\_\_\_\_

06/27/03  
523780.99001

July 3, 2003

Lincoln Public Service District  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A  
(United States Department of Agriculture)

Lincoln Public Service District  
Alum Creek, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture  
Parkersburg, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Lincoln Public Service District in Lincoln County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), of its \$1,305,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds"), pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution of the Issuer duly adopted July 1, 2003, (the "Resolution"). We have examined the law and such certified proceedings and other papers as we deem necessary to render this opinion.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the representations of the Issuer contained in the Resolution and in the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is duly created and validly existing as a public service district and as a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia with corporate power to adopt the Resolution, perform the agreements on its part contained therein and issue the Bonds.
2. The Resolution has been duly adopted by the Issuer and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer.
3. Pursuant to the Act, the Resolution creates a valid lien on the funds pledged by the Resolution for the security of the Bonds on a parity with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1975, dated November 3, 1977, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,056,000 (the "Series 1975 Bonds"), the Water Revenue Design Bonds, Series 1998 (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated December 28, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$198,016 (the "Series 1998 Bonds"), the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated

August 6, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$580,429 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds") and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 6, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$121,522 (the "Series 2002 B Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and are valid and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Resolution.

5. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest thereon is or will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes; therefore, the interest on the Bonds is not excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of said State, and interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Resolution and the liens and pledges set forth therein may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that the enforcement thereof may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

Very truly yours,

  
STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

*Ronald J. Flora*

ATTORNEY AT LAW  
1115 SMITH STREET  
MILTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25541

(304) 743-5354  
FAX (304) 743-4120  
E-MAIL: lawro77@aol.com

*Jennifer R. Smith / CEA*

July 3, 2003

Lincoln Public Service District  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A  
(United States Department of Agriculture)

Lincoln Public Service District  
Alum Creek, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture  
Parkersburg, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Lincoln Public Service District, a public service district in Lincoln County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, a resolution of the Issuer duly adopted July 1, 2003 (the "Resolution"), other documents and papers relating to the Issuer and the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds") and documents and orders of The County Commissions of Lincoln and Kanawha Counties relating to the Issuer and the appointment of members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer. All capitalized terms used in the Resolution and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings as defined in the Resolution when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

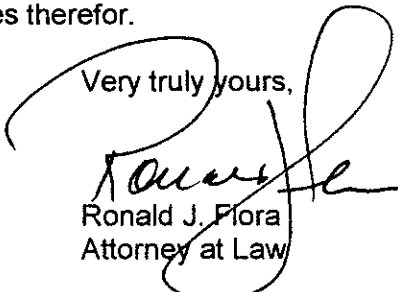
1. The Issuer is duly created and validly existing as a public service district and as a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.
2. The members and officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly appointed and elected, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.
3. The Resolution has been duly adopted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds and the Resolution, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any agreement, document or instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, rule, order or decree to which the Issuer is subject.

5. All permits, licenses, approvals, consents, certificates, orders, exemptions and authorizations necessary for the due creation and valid existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the design, acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges have been entered and/or received, including, without limitation, all requisite orders, certificates, consents and approvals from The County Commission of Lincoln County and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and the Issuer has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The Issuer has duly published a notice of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the issuance of the Bonds and related matters, as required under Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and has duly complied with the provisions thereof.

6. To the best of my knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Bonds or the Resolution, the design, acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, or the validity of the Bonds, or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefor.

Very truly yours,



Ronald J. Flora  
Attorney at Law

LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A  
(United States Department of Agriculture)

COMBINED CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. AUTHORIZATION AND AWARD OF BONDS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. SIGNATURES, ETC.
6. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
7. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME, ETC.
8. DELIVERY AND PAYMENT AND USE OF PROCEEDS
9. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
10. MEETINGS; PUBLICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICES, ETC.
11. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
12. CONNECTIONS, ETC.
13. MANAGEMENT
14. GRANTS
15. CONSENT OF PRIOR BONDHOLDERS
16. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
17. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
18. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and the undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Lincoln Public Service District in Lincoln County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned ATTORNEY for the Issuer, acting for the Issuer and in its name, hereby state and certify in connection with the Lincoln Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (United States Department of Agriculture), No. AR-1, dated the date hereof, fully registered, in the principal amount of \$1,305,000 and bearing interest at a rate of 5.125% per annum (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2003 A Bonds"), as follows:

1. AUTHORIZATION AND AWARD OF BONDS: The undersigned are authorized to execute this certificate on behalf of the Issuer and are knowledgeable with respect to the matters set forth herein. The entire issue of the Bonds has been duly awarded to the United States of America, acting by the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural

Utilities Service (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to a Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser, dated March 7, 2000, and all amendments thereto, and as appears in Section 7.03 of the Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted July 1, 2003, authorizing issuance of the Bonds (the "Resolution" or "Bond Resolution"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as defined in the Resolution when used herein. The Bonds are being issued on this date to finance a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project located within the boundaries of the Issuer.

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending, or, to the knowledge of any of the undersigned, threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance and delivery of the Bonds or receipt of any grant monies committed for the System; nor questioning the proceedings and authority by which the Issuer authorized the issuance and sale of the Bonds; nor in any way questioning or affecting the validity of the grants committed for the System or the Bonds, or any provisions made or authorized for the payment thereof, including, without limitation, the pledge or application of any monies or security therefor; nor questioning the existence, powers or proceedings of the Issuer or its Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") or the title of the members and officers thereof to their respective offices; nor questioning the operation of the System or the acquisition and construction of the Project, a portion of the cost of which is being financed out of the proceeds of sale of the Bonds; nor questioning the rates and charges provided for services of the System.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS: All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, authorizations, registrations, exemptions, consents and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds, have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project were solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

The Issuer has received the Commission Orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on March 22, 2002 and June 27, 2002, in Case No. 01-0151-PWD-CN and Case No. 01-0363-PWD-19A, respectively, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project, approving the financing for the Project and approving the rates and charges. The time for appeal of the Commission Orders has expired prior to the date hereof.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval by the Purchaser of a loan to assist in acquisition and construction of the Project.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2003 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1975, dated November 3, 1977, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,056,000 (the "Series 1975 Bonds"), the Water Revenue Design Bonds, Series 1998 (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated December 28, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$198,016 (the "Series 1998 Bonds"), the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 6, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$580,429 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds") and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 6, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$121,522 (the "Series 2002 B Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"). Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 2003 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds, or the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Prior Bonds or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid consent or waiver thereof.

5. SIGNATURES, ETC.: The undersigned Chairman and Secretary did, for the Issuer on the date of delivery of the Bonds on the date hereof, officially execute and seal the Bonds with the official corporate seal of the Issuer, an impression of which seal is on this certificate above our signatures and said officers are the duly elected, appointed, qualified and serving officers as indicated by the official titles opposite their signatures below, and are duly authorized to execute and seal the Bonds for the Issuer.

6. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended, supplemented or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Resolution

Series 1975 Bond Resolution

Series 1998 Bond Resolution

Series 2002 Bond Resolution

USDA Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds

WDA Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds

Public Service Commission Orders

United States Department of Agriculture Loan Resolution

County Commission Orders Creating, Consolidating and Enlarging the District

County Commission Orders of Appointment of Current Boardmembers

Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers

Rules of Procedure

Affidavit of Publication on Notice of Meeting to Adopt` Bond Resolution

Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution

United States Department of Agriculture Letter of Conditions and Closing Instructions

United States Department of Agriculture Grant Agreement

Receipt of Depository Bank

7. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Lincoln Public Service District." The Issuer is a public service district and public corporation duly created by The County Commission of Lincoln and Kanawha Counties and presently existing under the laws of, and a public corporation and political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board consisting of 3 duly appointed, qualified and acting members whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

| <u>Name</u>     | <u>Date of<br/>Commencement<br/>of Office</u> | <u>Date of<br/>Termination<br/>of Office</u> |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| M. P. McKinney  | 07/01/01                                      | 06/30/06                                     |
| Billy K. Wright | 07/01/99                                      | 06/30/05                                     |
| James E. Ryan   | 07/01/97                                      | 06/30/03                                     |

The names of the duly elected, appointed, qualified and acting officers of said Public Service Board of said Issuer for the calendar year 2003 are as follows:

|           |   |               |
|-----------|---|---------------|
| Chairman  | - | James E. Ryan |
| Secretary | - | Sharon Ryan   |

The duly appointed and acting Attorney for the Issuer is Ronald J. Flora, Esquire, of Milton, West Virginia.

8. DELIVERY AND PAYMENT AND USE OF PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Bonds were delivered to the Purchaser at Alum Creek, West Virginia, by the undersigned Chairman for the purposes set forth herein, and at the time of such delivery the Bonds had been duly and fully executed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer in accordance with the Bond Resolution.

At the time of delivery of the Bonds, the amount of \$164,100 was received by the undersigned Chairman, being a portion of the principal amount of Bonds. Further advances of the balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

The Bonds are dated the date hereof, and interest on advances of the principal thereof at a rate of 5.125% per annum is payable from the date of each such advance.

The Bonds and the entire proceeds thereof will be used for the purposes herein set forth and for no other purposes.

9. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition, construction, operation and maintenance of the Project and the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired

by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

10. MEETINGS; PUBLICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICES, ETC.:

All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project and the System were authorized or adopted at meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly appointed, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

11. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors will be required to maintain Workers' Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser, as amended, and the Bond Resolution.

12. CONNECTIONS, ETC.: The Issuer will serve at least 1,702 bona fide full-time users upon the Project on completion, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

13. MANAGEMENT: The Issuer has heretofore delivered to the Purchaser a plan concerning operation and management of the System, which plan was found to be acceptable by such Purchaser.

14. GRANTS: As of the date hereof, the grant from the Purchaser in the total amount of \$975,000 is committed and in full force and effect.

15. CONSENT OF PRIOR BONDHOLDERS: The Issuer has obtained consent from the Prior Bondholder to issue the Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

16. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Resolution and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank, as defined in the Bond Resolution. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

17.    PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds.

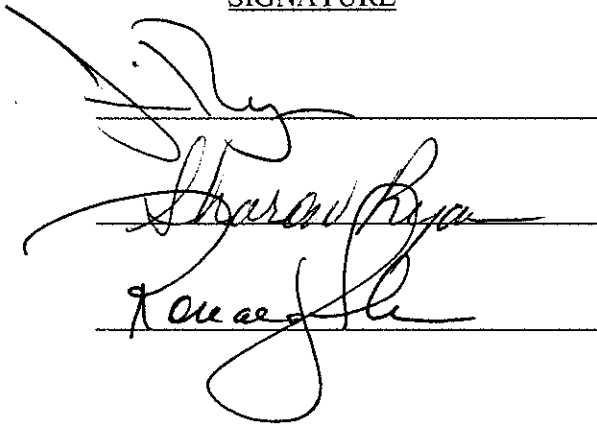
18.    EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of LINCOLN PUBLIC  
SERVICE DISTRICT on this 3rd day of July, 2003.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

Three handwritten signatures are written over three horizontal lines. The first signature is a stylized, cursive 'J'. The second signature is 'Sharon Ryan'. The third signature is 'K. O. Lee'.

OFFICIAL TITLE

Chairman

Secretary

Attorney for Issuer

06/25/03  
523780.99001

LINCOLN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A  
(United States Department of Agriculture)

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE

I, Tony B. Kitzmiller, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 5656, of Haworth, Meyer, Boleyn, Inc., South Charleston, West Virginia, hereby certify that my firm is the engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain additions, improvements and extensions (the "Project") to the existing waterworks system (the "System") of Lincoln Public Service District (the "Issuer"), to be acquired and constructed primarily in Lincoln County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed in whole or in part by the above-captioned bonds of the Issuer.

I further certify that the Project will, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, be constructed in general accordance with plans and specifications prepared by my firm and that the System and the Project are situate wholly or chiefly within the boundaries of the Issuer.

I further certify, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, that the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and that all known necessary governmental approvals, consents, authorizations, certificates and permits for the acquisition and construction thereof have been obtained or can and will be obtained.

WITNESS my signature on this 3rd day of July, 2003.

HAWORTH, MEYER & BOLEYN, INC.

[SEAL]

06/24/03  
523780.99001



T. B. Kitzmiller P.E.  
Tony B. Kitzmiller, P. E.  
West Virginia License No. 5656



*Griffith & Associates*

*Certified Public Accountants & Consultants*

July 3, 2003

**Lincoln Public Service District**  
*Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A*  
(United States Department of Agriculture)

Lincoln Public Service District  
Alum Creek, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture  
Morgantown, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the water rates and charges set forth in the Recommendation Decision entered April 26, 2002, made final in the Commission Order dated June 27, 2002 of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in Case No. 01-0363-PWD-19A, and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage of Lincoln Public Service District (the "Issuer") as furnished to me by Haworth, Meyer & Boleyn, Inc., the consulting engineer to the Issuer, it is my opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the waterworks system (the "System") of the Issuer, will pay all repair, operation and maintenance expenses of the System and leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Bonds"), and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1975, Water Revenue Design Bonds, Series 1998 (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority) and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority) (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

It is further my opinion that the Net Revenues for the fiscal year following the year in which the Bonds are issued will be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Resolution authorizing the Bonds.

Sincerely,

Michael D. Griffith, CPA

*Michael D. Griffith, CPA*  
*michaelgriffithcpa@msn.com*

*950 Little Coal River Road Alum Creek, WV 25003*  
*Phone: (304) 756.3600 Facsimile: (304) 756.2911*

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION  
8 Capitol Street  
Suite 500, Terminal Building  
Charleston, WV 25301  
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: July 3, 2003

ISSUE: Lincoln Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (United States Department of Agriculture)

ADDRESS: 250 Coal River Road, Alum Creek, West Virginia 25300

COUNTY: Lincoln

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money: X  
Refunding: \_\_\_\_\_

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: N/A

ISSUE DATE: July 3, 2003

CLOSING DATE: July 3, 2003

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$ 1,305,000

RATE: 5.125%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: N/A

1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: N/A

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: N/A

PAYING AGENT: Issuer

**BOND**

COUNSEL: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC  
Contact Person: John C. Stump, Esquire  
Phone: (304) 353-8196

**UNDERWRITERS**

COUNSEL: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

CLOSING BANK: Community Trust Bank  
Contact Person: Judy Conway, Manager  
Phone: (304) 756-3317

ESCROW TRUSTEE: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

**KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT**

Contact Person: Charles Holbrook  
Position: General Manager  
Phone: (304) 756-2141

OTHER: United States Department of Agriculture  
Contact Person: Virginia McDonald  
Function: Rural Development Specialist  
Phone: (304) 420-6666

**DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Wire  
\_\_\_\_\_ Check

Accrued Interest: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Capitalized Interest: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Reserve Account: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Other: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE**

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Wire  
\_\_\_\_\_ Check  
\_\_\_\_\_ IGT

To Escrow Trustee: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
To Issuer: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
To Cons. Invest. Fund: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
To Other: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

NOTES: Monthly debt service payments will be made by the District directly to the National Finance Office. The Municipal Bond Commission will hold the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account. Payments to the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account will commence within 24 months of July 3, 2003.

**FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:**

DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_  
TRANSFERS REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_

The purpose of the NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM is to provide the WV Municipal Bond Commission with an early warning of three basic facts no later than the day of closing on any issue for which the Commission is to act as fiscal agent. These are:

1. Formal notification that a new issue is outstanding.
2. Date of first action or debt service.
3. Contact people should we lack documents, information, or funds needed to administer the issue by the date of the first action or debt service.

The commission recognizes that as bond transcripts become increasingly long and complex, it has become more difficult to assemble and submit them to the Commission within the 30 days specified by the West Virginia Code 13-3-8. This notice is not intended to provide all the information needed to administer an issue, but to alert the Commission and ensure that no debt service payments are missed due to delays in assembling bond transcripts. If, at the time of closing, documents such as the ordinance and all supplements, debt service schedules, and a specimen bond or photostat are available and submitted with this form, it will greatly aid the Commission in the performance of its duties. These documents are needed to set up the proper accounts and to advise the issuer of monthly deposit requirements as far in advance of the first debt service as possible.

It is not necessary to complete all items if they are not pertinent to your issue. Indicate the County of the issuer. With PSDs that overlap more than one county, indicate the county of their business office. Complete "Rate" only if the issue has only one rate. Please complete a separate form for each series of an issue. Other important information can be recorded under "Notes."

Again, please submit this form on each new issue on the day of closing. If fund transfers into or out of the Commission at closing are required, please submit this form before closing. If no significant facts change by closing, no resubmission at closing is required. If, however, there are changes, please submit an updated form, with changes noted, at closing.

If you should have any questions concerning this form, please call the Commission.

06/25/03  
523780.99001



RURAL  
UTILITIES  
SERVICE

P.O. Box 303  
Parkersburg, WV 26102  
Telephone 304-420-6666  
TTY/TDD 304-284-4836  
Fax 304-420-6876

United States  
Department of  
Agriculture

June 11, 2003

Rural Development

FILE COPY

James E. Ryan, Chairman  
Lincoln Public Service District  
P.O. Box 38  
Alum Creek, WV 25003-0038

Dear Mr. Ryan:

The pre-closing for the District's RUS loan will be held on July 1, 2003, at 9:30 AM in the Lions Club on Lower Coal River Road in Alum Creek, West Virginia. The preconstruction conference will follow at 11:00 AM. The official loan closing date for the District's Miscellaneous Water Extension Project will be July 3, 2003.

Reference is made to our Letter of Conditions dated March 7, 2000. All of the requirements of this letter must be met and in addition, the loan must be closed in accordance with RUS Instruction 1780 and "Closing Guidelines for Community Facilities Loans to Public Bodies."

Many of the aforementioned items have already been addressed. Those remaining items to be satisfied prior to loan closing include:

1. The District's attorney will need to provide Form RD 442-22 "Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights of Way," showing no exceptions. This form should be dated July 3, 2003.
2. The District's attorney must furnish a Form RD 1927-10, "Final Title Opinion," on all land(s) being acquired. In addition, the attorney must provide a separate final title opinion(s) covering all existing property owned by the District. The opinion(s) should be dated July 3, 2003.
3. The District's engineer must provide a resume of the proposed inspector(s).
4. The District must provide a letter accepting the proposed inspector(s).
5. The permit(s) from the West Virginia Department of Highways must be on hand at the closing. The District should proceed to obtain the necessary bond and forward same to the WVDOH requesting the permit(s) be issued.
6. The RUS loan of \$1,305,000 will be closed utilizing an interest rate of 5.125%. This results in a payment of \$6,512.00/month. The District must establish and fund monthly a debt service reserve account and a depreciation reserve account in accordance with your bond documents. These reserve accounts together must equal 10% of the annual debt service each year for the life of the loan. Five percent (5%) will be deposited into each account until an annual debt payment has been accumulated. Thereafter, the entire ten percent (10%) will be deposited into the depreciation reserve account.

Please note: The interest rates are subject to change for the quarter beginning July 1, 2003. We will contact you as soon as we receive notification from our National Office.

7. The District must provide evidence that it has acquired insurance and bond coverage in accordance with Item 11 of the Letter of Conditions.
8. The District must furnish evidence that it provides State Workers' Compensation Insurance. A certificate of good standing will be satisfactory.

If you have any questions regarding these or any other matters pertaining to your loan, please contact our office at your earliest convenience.

Sincerely,

VIRGINIA M. McDONALD  
Rural Development Specialist

cc: State Director  
USDA-Rural Development  
Morgantown, WV

Tony B. Kitzmiller, P.E.  
HMB Professional Engineers, Inc.  
Wheeling, WV

Michael D. Griffith, CPA  
Alum Creek, WV

John Stump, Esquire  
Steptoe and Johnson  
Charleston, WV

Ronald J. Flora, Esquire  
Milton, WV



United States  
Department of  
Agriculture

Rural Development

Federal Building, Room 320  
75 High Street  
Morgantown, WV 26505  
Telephone: (304) 284-4888  
Fax: (304) 284-4892  
TTY/TDD: (304) 284-5941

March 7, 2000

Murrel P. McKinney, Chairman  
Lincoln Public Service District  
P. O. Box 38  
Alum Creek, WV 25003

Dear Mr. McKinney:

The letter, with Attachments 1 through 12 and enclosures, establishes conditions which must be understood and agreed to by you before further consideration may be given to your application. The loan and grant will be administered on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service (RUS) by the State and Area staff of USDA, Rural Development. Any changes in project cost, source of funds, scope of services, or any other significant changes in the project or applicant must be reported to and approved by USDA, Rural Development, by written amendment to this letter. Any changes not approved by Rural Development shall be cause for discontinuing processing of the application.

The docket may be completed on the basis of an RUS loan in the amount of \$1,305,000, an RUS grant in the amount of \$975,000, for a total project cost of \$2,280,000.

The loan will be considered approved on the date a signed copy of Form RD 1940-1, "Request for Obligation of Funds," is mailed to you. The interest rate will be the lower of the rate in effect at the time of loan approval or the time of loan closing.

Extra copies of this letter are being provided for use by your engineer, attorney, bond counsel and accountant. The enclosures and attachments listed below are attached to the copies as noted. Enclosed are the following:

- Attachment No. 1 - Project Construction Budget (All Copies)
- Attachment No. 2 - Water and Waste Processing Checklist (All copies)
- Attachment No. 3 - RUS Instruction 1780, Subparts A and B (Applicant Copy)
- Attachment No. 4 - RUS Instruction 1780. Subpart C (Engineer Copy)
- Attachment No. 5 - RUS Instruction 1780. Subpart D (Attorney and Bond Counsel Copies)
- Attachment No. 6 - Agreement (RUS Bulletin 1780-13) (Engineer Copy)
- Attachment No. 7 - Supplemental General Conditions (RUS Bulletin 1780-14) (Engineer Copy)

Attachment No. 8 - Government Auditing Standards (Revision 1994) (Accountant Copy)

Attachment No. 9 - RUS Bulletin 1780-30. "Water Programs Audit Guide and Compliance Supplement"

Attachment No.10 - Water Users Agreement (Applicant and Attorney Copies)

Attachment No.11 - Declination Statement (Applicant and Attorney Copies)

Attachment No.12 - Various other RD Forms as identified on Attachment No. 2

Your documents concerning the creation of your authority are administratively acceptable; however, they will be further reviewed by our Office of the General Counsel at the time your file is forwarded for closing instructions. Any changes required by our Office of the General Counsel will be included in the closing instructions.

The conditions referred to above are as follows:

1. Loan Repayment - The loan will be scheduled for repayment over a period of 40 years. The payments due the first 24 months will consist of interest only. Payments for the remaining 456 months will be equal amortized monthly installments. For planning purposes use a 5.125% interest rate and a monthly amortization factor of 0.00499, which provides for a monthly payment of \$6,512. You have the option of participating in the PREAUTHORIZED DEBIT (PAD) payment process. It will allow for your payment to be electronically debited from your account on the day your payment is due. Your authority must establish and fund monthly a debt service reserve account and a depreciation reserve account, which together equal 10% of the annual debt service each year for the life of the loan. Five percent (5%) will be deposited into both accounts until an annual debt payment has been accumulated. Thereafter, the entire 10% will be deposited into the depreciation reserve account.

You are reminded that your authority may be required to refinance (graduate) the unpaid balance of its RUS loan, in whole or in part, upon the request of RUS if at any time it shall be determined the authority is able to obtain a loan for such purposes from responsible cooperative or private sources at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

2. Security - The loan must be secured by a statutory lien of equal priority with the District's existing water revenue bonds, a pledge of the system's revenues and other agreements between you and RUS as set forth in the bond resolution which must be properly adopted and executed by the appropriate officials of your organization. Additional security requirements are contained in RUS Bulletin 1780-12 and RUS Bulletin 1780-27 which are mentioned later.

3. Users - This conditional commitment is based upon you providing evidence that you will have at least 1702 bona fide users on the proposed system when it has been completed and is placed in operation. This evidence will consist of 137 signed user agreements and a certification from you that identifies and attests to the number of users actually connected to and using the District's existing water system, which is to be partially replaced by the new system, at the time you request authorization to advertise the proposed project for construction bids.

The enclosed Water Users Agreement (RUS Bulletin 1780-9) will be used. Each user signing an agreement must make a user contribution of \$100.00. Each potential user who is located along planned lines and declines the offered service will be provided an opportunity to sign a "Service Declination Statement." A guide "Service Declination Statement" is attached for your use. If a potential user refuses to sign either a user agreement or a declination statement, the individual making the contact for the District should complete the declination statement for that potential user and note thereon his/her visit with the potential user, the potential user's refusal to sign, and the reason therefore. The declination statement should also be dated and signed by the individual making the contact.

Before RUS can agree to the project being advertised for construction bids, you must provide evidence that the total required number of bona fide users has been acquired and that all potential users have been offered the proposed service. Information and material evidencing compliance with this requirement must consist of (1) your certification (written) as to the number of users connected to and using the water service of the existing system (paying monthly bills), (2) signed user agreements, (3) signed service declination statements, (4) records evidencing user contributions having been paid, (5) a map locating each potential user's property in the new service area identifying it by number, (6) a list of all signed bona fide users numbered so as to be a cross-reference with the map, and (7) a list of all declination statements numbered so as to be a cross-reference with the map.

4. Bond Counsel - The services of a recognized bond counsel are required. The bond counsel will prepare the form of resolution to be used, in accordance with Subpart D of RUS Instruction 1780. You should immediately provide your bond counsel with a copy of this letter of conditions, its attachments and enclosures.
5. Engineering Services - It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of an engineer. For your convenience, Form RD 1942-19, "Agreement for Engineering Services," or EJCDC No. 1910-1, "Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services" may be used to obtain the services of an engineer. A copy of Form RD 1942-19 is attached hereto. The EJCDC document is issued under copyright and cannot be provided by RUS.

6. Legal Services - You must obtain the services of a local attorney. For your convenience RUS Bulletin 1780-7, "Legal Services Agreement" is enclosed for your use.
7. Accounting Services - You must obtain the services of a qualified accountant. The accountant must agree to develop and provide the following:
  - a. All necessary accounting material required by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (Rule 42 Exhibit).
  - b. Prior to the advertisement of bids, your accountant must certify that the accounts and records as required by your bond resolution have been established and are operational.

The Accountant's Agreement should be submitted to RUS for review. Compensation in the contract should include only those services identified above and not include payment for construction management services from the accountant unless RUS concurrence is obtained.

RUS regulations (Attachment No. 3) outline requirements for the submission of management reports and audits. Appropriate state statutes place certain audit requirements for your District. The attached booklets, "Government Auditing Standards (Revised 1994)" (Attachment No. 8) and RUS Bulletin 1780-30 (Attachment No. 9) outline audit requirements. You are reminded that certain provisions of the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133 are applicable to any public body or nonprofit association that expends \$300,000 or more in federal funds in any one fiscal year. You must enter into an agreement annually with an accountant (or the State Tax Department) to perform the audit. The agreement must be in accordance with the requirements of the State Tax Commissioner of West Virginia. Compensation for preparation of the A-133 audit or your annual audit are not included in project funds and should be paid from the operational revenues generated from your system operation.

8. Facility Control - Prior to advertisement for construction bids, you must furnish satisfactory evidence that you have or can obtain adequate continuous and valid control over the lands and rights needed for the project. Such evidence must be in the following form:
  - a. A right-of-way map showing clearly the location of all lands and rights needed for the project. The map must designate public and private lands and rights and the appropriate legal ownership thereof.
  - b. A copy of deeds, contracts or options for any lands needed other than rights-of-way, along with a preliminary title opinion covering such lands. Form RD 1927-9, "Preliminary Title Opinion" may be used. In the case of your

existing system or where the District already acquired real property (land or facilities), a preliminary title opinion(s) concerning all such property(s) will be provided.

- c. A narrative opinion from your attorney concerning all permits, certifications and other items necessary to show that all legal requirements can be met and stating how they will be met. This narrative should also identify any condemnation proceedings that are anticipated and state how they will be handled.
  - d. A certification and legal opinion relative to title to rights-of-way and easements. Form RD 442-22, "Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights-of-Way," may be used. This form may contain a few exceptions such as properties that must be condemned; however, prior to the start of construction or loan closing, whichever occurs first, a new Form RD 442-22, must be provided which does not provide for any exceptions.
  - e. On the day of loan closing, the District's attorney must furnish final title opinions on all land(s) being acquired. Form RD 1927-10, "Final Title Opinion" may be used. In the case of your existing system or where the District has already acquired real property(s) (land or facilities), the District's attorney will provide a separate final title opinion(s) covering such property(s) on the day of loan closing.
9. Permits - Copies of all permits needed for the project must be provided for review prior to advertisement for construction bids. Such permits will include but are not limited to the following:
- West Virginia Department of Highways
  - State Department of Health
  - Department of Environmental Protection
  - Public Land Corporation
10. Public Service Commission Approvals - You must obtain the following from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia:
- a. A Certificate of Convenience and Necessity.
  - b. Approval of user charges that are acceptable to you and the Rural Utilities Service.
  - c. Approval of financing for the project's proposed financing arrangements.

The "Rule 42" Exhibit to be attached to the Public Service Commission application must contain at least the information shown in Attachment No. 1. A

copy of the Public Service Commission application and its "Rule 42" Exhibit must be provided for review.

11. Insurance and Bonding Requirements - Prior to preliminary loan closing, you must acquire the following insurance and bond coverage:

- a. Liability Insurance - Personal Liability - \$500,000; Property Damage - \$200,000 - \$200,000. The limits of liability coverage noted herein should be considered as suggested amounts only. RUS recommends that you consider analyzing your actual needs in detail before you obtain coverage in a specific amount.
- b. Workers' Compensation - In accordance with appropriate State laws.
- c. Position Fidelity Bond(s) - All positions occupied by persons entrusted with the receipt and/or disbursement of funds must be bonded. As a good business practice you will probably wish to have each position bonded in an amount equal to the maximum amount of funds to be under the control of that position at any one time. The minimum coverage acceptable to RUS will be for each position to be bonded for an amount at least equal to one annual installment on your loan(s).
- d. National Flood Insurance - In addition to meeting the requirements for the type of assistance requested, the following requirements must be met for financial assistance for acquisition and/or construction in designated special flood or mudslide prone areas:
  - (1) If flood insurance is available, you must purchase a flood insurance policy at the time of loan closing.
  - (2) Applicants whose buildings, machinery or equipment are to be located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas will not receive financial assistance where flood insurance is not available.
- e. Real Property Insurance - Prior to the acceptance of the facility from the contractor(s), you must obtain real property insurance (fire and extended coverage) on all above-ground structures, to include machinery and equipment housed therein. This does not apply to water reservoirs, standpipes, elevated tanks or noncombustible materials used in treatment plants, clearwells, filters and the like.

12. Contract Documents, Final Plans and Specifications -

- a. The contract documents should consist of the following:
    - (1) "Agreement" (RUS Bulletin 1780-13) and Attachments 1 through 9, or other agreement approved by RUS. One copy of this item is attached hereto (Attachment No. 6).
    - (2) "Supplemental General Conditions" (RUS Bulletin 1780-14). One copy of this item is attached hereto (Attachment No. 7). Additional copies must be reproduced by the engineer.
  - b. The contract documents must provide, as a minimum, the following insurance:
    - (1) Liability Insurance - Personal Liability - \$500,000; Property Damage - \$200,000 - \$200,000. This coverage must include indemnification of the District and its engineer. RUS Bulletin 1780-13, Attachment 9, suggests certain limits of liability for insurance coverage. Those limits should be considered as minimum requirements only. It is recommended you consider increasing the given limits of liability after analyzing your specific needs.
    - (2) Builder's Risk Insurance - On all structures and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site to the full insurable value thereof.
    - (3) Workers' Compensation - In accordance with applicable State laws.
  - c. The contract documents and final plans and specifications must be submitted to RUS for approval.
  - d. The project must be designed in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
13. Interim Financing - Interim financing will be used for the RUS loan if it is available at reasonable rates and terms. You must provide RUS with a copy of the tentative agreement reached in connection with interim financing. A copy of the proposed agreement should be provided for RUS review.
14. Disbursement of Funds - The RUS funds will be advanced as they are needed in the amount(s) necessary to cover the RUS proportionate share of any disbursements required of your District, over 30 day periods. Any funds not disbursed immediately upon receipt must be deposited in an interest bearing account in accordance with OMB Circular A-133. Interest earned on these funds

must be remitted promptly, at least quarterly, to the Rural Utilities Service. The District must assure that all project funds are expended only for the eligible items included in the final project budget or as may be later approved by RUS.

15. At a properly called meeting, you must adopt and properly execute the following forms, and minutes showing the adoption must be provided:

Form RD 442-7 - "Operating Budget"  
 Form RD 1940-1 - "Request for Obligation of Funds"  
 RUS Bulletin 1780-12 - "Water or Waste System Grant Agreement"  
 RUS Bulletin 1780-27 - "Loan Resolution (Public Bodies)"  
 Form RD 400-1 - "Equal Opportunity Agreement"  
 Form RD 400-4 - "Assurance Agreement"  
 Form AD 1047 - "Certification Regarding Debarment - Primary"  
 Form AD 1049 - "Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace"  
 Form RD 1910-11 - "Applicant Certification, Federal Collection Policies"  
 FmHA Instruction 1940-Q, Exhibit A-1, "Certification for Contracts, Grants and Loans"  
 Standard Form LLL - "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities" (If Applicable)

16. The enclosed Water and Waste Processing Checklist (Attachment No. 2) outlines the items needed to complete the loan and grant docket. All the items listed must be included in the loan and grant docket when it is forwarded to the USDA - Rural Development State Office with a request for loan closing instructions to be issued.
17. Upon receipt of the loan and grant docket, which contains all the items required above, RUS may authorize you to advertise the project for construction bids. Such advertisement must be in accordance with appropriate State statutes. Immediately after bid opening you must provide RUS with (a) a bid tabulation, (b) recommendations from you and your engineer as to the acceptability of the bids received, and (c) your recommendations for contract awards. If all parties then agree the construction bids received are acceptable, it is determined that adequate funds are available to cover the total facility costs, and that all the administrative conditions of loan approval have been satisfied, loan closing instructions will be issued. The closing instructions, a copy of which will be forwarded to you, will set forth any further requirements that must be met before the loan can be closed.

When all parties agree that the closing requirements can be met, a mutually acceptable date for the loan closing will be scheduled.

Attached is a copy of RUS Bulletin 1780-12, "Water and Waste System Grant Agreement," for your review. You will be required to execute a completed form at the time of grant closing.

Any applicant contribution shall be considered as the first funds expended. After providing for all authorized costs, any remaining RUS project funds will be considered to be RUS grant funds and refunded to RUS. If the amount of unused RUS project funds exceeds the RUS grant, that part would be RUS loan funds.

In accordance with the intent of Congress as expressed in the FY 1997 Appropriations Act, recipients of water and waste assistance provided by the Rural Utilities Service are encouraged, in expending the assistance, to purchase only American-made equipment and products.

Please complete and return the enclosed Form RD 1942-46, "Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions," if you desire further consideration be given your application.

If the conditions set forth in this letter are not met within six (6) months from the date hereof, RUS reserves the right to discontinue processing of the application. In the event the project has not advanced to the point of loan closing within the six-month period and it is determined the authority still wishes to proceed, it will be necessary that the proposed budget be reviewed again in detail. If during that review, it is determined the budget is no longer current and/or adequate, RUS reserves the right to require that it be revised or replaced.

We believe the information herein clearly sets forth the actions which must be taken; however, if you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely yours,



BOBBY LEWIS  
State Director

Enclosures

cc: Administrator, RUS  
ATTN: Water and  
Environmental Programs  
Washington, DC

Rural Development Specialist  
Parkersburg, WV

Michael D. Griffith, CPA  
P. O. Box 514  
Alum Creek, WV 25003-0514

Susan J. Riggs, Esquire  
Spilman, Thomas, Battle, PLLC  
P. O. Box 273  
Charleston, WV 25321-0273

Haworth, Meyer and Boleyn, Inc.  
325 Sixth Avenue  
South Charleston, WV 25303

Attachment No. 1 to Amended Letter of Conditions  
 For: Lincoln Public Service District  
 Date: March 7, 2000

Project Construction Budget

| <u>Project Costs</u> | <u>RUS<br/>Grant</u> | <u>RUS<br/>Loan</u> | <u>Total</u>     |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Construction         | \$ 723,500           | \$ 886,800          | \$ 1,610,300     |
| Construction Contg.  | 71,900               | 88,100              | 160,000          |
| Land and Rights      | 2,200                | 2,800               | 5,000            |
| Legal & Admin. Fees  | 4,500                | 5,500               | 10,000           |
| Engineering Fees     | 105,600              | 129,400             | 235,000          |
| Basic \$116,000      |                      |                     |                  |
| Insp. 94,000         |                      |                     |                  |
| Spec. 25,000         |                      |                     |                  |
| Bond Counsel         | 6,700                | 8,300               | 15,000           |
| Interest             |                      | 110,000             | 110,000          |
| Office Building      | 45,000               | 55,000              | 100,000          |
| Project Contg.       | 15,600               | 19,100              | 34,700           |
| <b>TOTALS</b>        | <b>\$975,000</b>     | <b>1,305,000</b>    | <b>2,280,000</b> |

Rates - Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

|       |       |         |      |             |
|-------|-------|---------|------|-------------|
| First | 3000  | gals. @ | 6.35 | per M gals. |
| Next  | 3000  | gals. @ | 6.11 | per M gals. |
| Next  | 4000  | gals. @ | 5.58 | per M gals. |
| Next  | 10000 | gals. @ | 5.16 | per M gals. |
| Next  | 30000 | gals. @ | 4.47 | per M gals. |
| Next  | ---   | gals. @ | ---  | per M gals. |
| Over  | 50000 | gals. @ | 3.35 | per M gals. |

Minimum Charge - No bill shall be rendered for less than the following amounts according to the size of meter installed.

|                        |        |           |
|------------------------|--------|-----------|
| 5/8" x 3/4" meter - \$ | 19.05  | per month |
| 3/4" meter - \$        | 28.58  | per month |
| 1" meter - \$          | 47.63  | per month |
| 1 1/2" meter - \$      | 95.25  | per month |
| 2" meter - \$          | 152.40 | per month |
| 3" meter - \$          | 285.75 | per month |
| 4" meter - \$          | 476.25 | per month |
| 6" meter - \$          | 952.50 | per month |

(Minimum Monthly Bill \$ 19.05 for 3000 gallons)

Use and Income Analysis  
Residential & Commercial

| Blocking                          | Number of<br>Bills | M Gallons | \$19.05<br>Minimum<br>Rate | First<br>3,000 | Next<br>3,000 | Next<br>4,000 | Next<br>10,000 | Next<br>30,000 | Over<br>50,000 | Calculated<br>Revenue |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|
|                                   |                    |           |                            |                |               |               |                |                |                |                       |
| - 3,000 5/8 inch meter @ \$ 19.05 | 7,607              | 12,386    | 144,913                    |                |               |               |                |                |                |                       |
| - 29,180 2 inch meter @ \$152.40  | 44                 | 483       | 6,705.60                   |                |               |               |                |                |                |                       |
| 3,001 - 6,000                     | 8,926              | 39,796    |                            | 26,778         | 13,018        |               |                |                |                |                       |
| 6,001 - 10,000                    | 2,942              | 21,931    |                            | 8,826.00       | 8,826.00      | 4,279.00      |                |                |                |                       |
| 10,001 - 20,000                   | 735                | 9,506     |                            | 2,205.00       | 2,205.00      | 2,940.00      | 2,156.40       |                |                |                       |
| 20,001 - 50,000                   | 134                | 3,837     |                            | 402            | 402           | 536           | 1,340.00       | 1,157.10       |                |                       |
| Over 50,000                       | 45                 | 3,612     |                            | 135            | 135           | 180           | 450            | 1,350.00       | 1,362.30       |                       |
| Totals                            | 20,433             | 91,552.50 |                            | 38,346         | 24,586        | 7,935.00      | 3,946.40       | 2,507.10       | 1,362.30       |                       |
| Present Rates                     |                    |           |                            | 6.35           | 6.11          | 5.58          | 5.16           | 4.47           | 3.35           |                       |
| Original Level Revenues           |                    |           | 151,618                    | 243,497        | 150,220       | 44,277        | 20,363         | 11,207         | 4,564          | 625,746               |

Budget

Income \$ 625,746

## Expenses

|                          |            |                   |
|--------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| O & M                    | \$ 430,000 |                   |
| *Debt Service            | 165,699    |                   |
| **Debt Service Reserve   | 10,624     |                   |
| ***Depreciation Reserve  | 19,125     |                   |
|                          |            | \$ <u>625,448</u> |
| Balance and Depreciation |            | \$ 298            |

## Operating and Maintenance Expenses

|                                    |                |
|------------------------------------|----------------|
| Pumping Expenses                   | \$ 100,000     |
| Water Treatment                    | 80,000         |
| Transmission and Distribution      | 120,000        |
| Customer - Accounts                | 25,000         |
| Administration and General Expense | <u>105,000</u> |
| TOTAL                              | \$ 430,000     |

|                          |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| *Existing Debt Service - | \$ 87,555     |
| Proposed Debt Service -  | <u>78,144</u> |

|                      |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| Total Debt Service - | 165,699 |
|----------------------|---------|

|                                  |              |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| ** Existing Debt Service Reserve | \$ 6,717     |
| Proposed Debt Service Reserve    | <u>3,907</u> |

|                            |        |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Total Debt Service Reserve | 10,624 |
|----------------------------|--------|

|                                   |              |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| *** Existing Depreciation Reserve | \$ 15,218    |
| Proposed Depreciation Reserve     | <u>3,907</u> |

|                            |        |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Total Depreciation Reserve | 19,125 |
|----------------------------|--------|

Attachment No. 2 to Letter of Conditions  
 For: Lincoln Public Service District  
 Date: March 7, 2000

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
 RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE  
 Water and Waste Processing Checklist

| <u>Form<br/>No.</u>           | <u>Document or<br/>Action</u>                                      | <u>No.<br/>Needed</u> | <u>Proced.<br/>Ref.</u> | <u>Provided<br/>by</u> | <u>Target<br/>Date</u> | <u>Date<br/>Rec'd</u> | <u>File<br/>Pos.</u> |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| SF 424.2                      | Application<br>for Federal<br>Assistance                           | 3                     | 1780.31(b)              | App.                   |                        | Have                  | 3                    |
|                               | Public Notice<br>of Intent to<br>File App. /<br>Environ.<br>Notice | 1                     | 1780.19(a)<br>1940-G    | App.                   |                        | Have                  | 3                    |
|                               | Regional<br>Planning &<br>Development<br>Council Review            | 2                     | 1780.33(b)              | App.                   |                        | Have                  | 3                    |
|                               | State Clearing-<br>house Review or<br>IJDC Review                  | 2                     | 1780.33(b)              | App.                   |                        | Have                  | 3                    |
| Bulletins<br>1780-2<br>1780-3 | Preliminary<br>Engineering<br>Report                               | 2                     | 1780.33(c)              | Eng.                   |                        | Have                  | 6                    |
|                               | Bond Ordn.<br>or Resol. on<br>Outstanding<br>Debts                 | 1                     | 1780.33(e)              | App./Atty.             |                        | Have                  | 2                    |
|                               | Bonds or Notes<br>Outstanding<br>Debts                             | 1                     | 1780.33(e)              | App./Atty.             |                        | Have                  | 2                    |

| <u>Form No.</u>  | <u>Document or Action</u>                                       | <u>No. Needed</u> | <u>Proced. Ref.</u> | <u>Provided by</u> | <u>Target Date</u> | <u>Date Rec'd</u> | <u>File Pos.</u> |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                  | Audit for last year of operation                                | 1                 | 1780.33(e)          | App./Acct.         |                    | Have              | 1                |
| AD 1049          | Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace                     | 1                 | 1780.33(h)          | App.               |                    |                   | 5                |
|                  | Minutes Adopting Drug-Free Workplace Program                    | 1                 | LOC                 | App.               |                    |                   | 5                |
| RD 1940-20       | Request for Env. Info/ Attachments                              | 2                 | 1780.33(f)          | App./Eng.          |                    | Have              | 3                |
| Bulletin 1780-22 | Applicant Eligibility Certification/ Other Credit Certification | 1                 | 1780.33(d)          | App.               |                    | Have              | 3                |
| Exhibit A / A-1  | Certifications Regarding Lobbying                               | 2                 | 1780.33(h)          | App.               |                    |                   | 2                |
|                  | Env. Assessment for Class II Actions (Exhibit H, 1940-G)        | 2                 | 1940-G              | RUS/Eng.           |                    | Have              | 3                |
|                  | Site Visit                                                      |                   | S.I. 1780-2         | RUS                |                    | Have              | 3                |
|                  | Statement from Historical Preservation Office                   | 2                 | Exhibit H 1940-G    | App.               |                    | Have              | 3                |

| <u>Form No.</u> | <u>Document or Action</u>                                                     | <u>No. Needed</u> | <u>Proced. Ref.</u>         | <u>Provided by</u> | <u>Target Date</u> | <u>Date Rec'd</u> | <u>File Pos.</u> |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                 | Comments from Dept. of Commerce, Labor & Environ. Resources (DEP)             | 2                 | Exhibit H 1940-G            | App.               |                    | Have              | 3                |
|                 | Comments from U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Endangered Species)             | 2                 | Exhibit H 1940-G            | App.               |                    | Have              | 3                |
|                 | Comments from U.S. Forest Service (Wild & Scenic Rivers)                      | 2                 | Exhibit H 1940-G            | App.               |                    | Have.             | 3                |
|                 | Farmland Conversion Impact Rating                                             | 1                 | Exhibit H 1940-G            | RUS/ NRCS          |                    | Have              | 3                |
|                 | FEMA Standard Flood Hazard Determination                                      | 2                 | 1940-G                      | RUS/Eng.           |                    | Have              | 3                |
|                 | Civil Rights Impact Analysis Certification                                    | 2                 | 1940-G                      | RUS/Eng.           |                    | Have              | 3                |
|                 | FONSI / Evidence of Publication                                               | 1                 | Exhibit 1 RD 1940-G News Ad | RUS/App.           |                    | Have              | 3                |
|                 | Copy of Existing Rate Tariff                                                  | 2                 | 1780.33                     | App.               |                    | Have              | 8                |
|                 | Applicant's IRS Tax Number (TIN)                                              | 1                 | 1780.33(g)                  | App.               |                    | Have              | 3                |
|                 | Agency Determination on the Availability of "Other Credit" with Documentation | 1                 | 1780.7(d)                   | RUS                |                    | Have              | 3                |

| <u>Form No.</u>                            | <u>Document or Action</u>                                                         | <u>No. Needed</u> | <u>Proced. Ref.</u> | <u>Provided by</u>    | <u>Target Date</u> | <u>Date Rec'd</u> | <u>File Pos.</u> |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                                            | Staff Engineer<br>PER Review                                                      | 1                 | 1780.33(c)          | RUS                   |                    |                   | 6                |
|                                            | Staff Review<br>Financial<br>Statements                                           | 1                 | S.I. 1780.2         | RUS                   |                    | Have              | 1                |
|                                            | Bill Analysis<br>for existing<br>system(s)                                        | 2                 | 1780.33(c)          | App./Eng.             |                    | Have              | 8                |
|                                            | Projected Bill<br>Analysis for<br>New Users                                       | 2                 | 1780.33(c)          | App./Eng.             |                    | Have              | 8                |
|                                            | Statement<br>reporting the<br><u>total number</u><br>of <u>potential</u><br>users |                   | 1780.33(c)          | App./Eng.             |                    | Have              | 8                |
| RD<br>1942-19<br>or other<br>approved      | Agreement<br>between Owner<br>& Engineer                                          | 3                 | 1780.39(b)          | App./Eng.             |                    | Have              | 6                |
| Bulletin<br>1780-7<br>or other<br>approved | Legal Services<br>Agreement with<br>Local Attorney                                | 3                 | 1780.39<br>(b)(2)   | App./Atty.            |                    | Have              | 5                |
|                                            | Legal Services<br>Agreement with<br>Bond Counsel                                  | 1                 | 1780.39<br>(b)(3)   | App./<br>Bond Counsel |                    |                   | 5                |
|                                            | Agreement for<br>Accounting<br>Services                                           | 1                 | 1780.39<br>(b)(2)   | App./Acct.            |                    |                   | 5                |
|                                            | Documentation on<br>Service Area                                                  | 1                 | 1780.11             | RUS                   |                    | Have              | 3                |

| <u>Form No.</u>     | <u>Document or Action</u>                                  | <u>No. Needed</u> | <u>Proced. Ref.</u> | <u>Provided by</u> | <u>Target Date</u> | <u>Date Rec'd</u> | <u>File Pos.</u> |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                     | Relationships/<br>Associations with<br>Agency Employees    | 1                 | 1780.1(f)           |                    |                    |                   | 3                |
| Auto.<br>Form       | Grant<br>Determination                                     | 3                 | 1780.35(b)          | RUS                |                    |                   | 2                |
| RD<br>1942-45       | Project<br>Summary                                         | 3                 | 1780.41(a)          | RUS                |                    |                   | 1                |
| RD<br>442-7         | Operating<br>Budget                                        | 3                 | 1780.33(h)          | App.               |                    |                   | 3                |
| RD<br>1942-14       | Project Fund<br>Analysis                                   | 3                 | 1780.41(a)          | RUS                |                    | Have              | 2                |
| Bulletin<br>1780-1  | Project<br>Selection<br>Criteria                           | 2                 | 1780.17             | RUS                |                    | Have              | 1                |
|                     | Letter of<br>Conditions                                    | 7                 | 1780.41<br>(a)(5)   | RUS                |                    | Have              | 3                |
| RD<br>1942-46       | Letter of<br>Intent to Meet<br>Conditions                  | 2                 | 1780.41<br>(a)(6)   | App.               |                    |                   | 3                |
| RD<br>1940-1        | Request for<br>Obligation of<br>Funds                      | 4                 | 1780.41(a)          | RUS/App.           |                    |                   | 2                |
| Bulletin<br>1780-12 | Association<br>Water or Sewer<br>System Grant<br>Agreement | 2                 | 1780.45(c)          | RUS/App.           |                    |                   | 2                |

| <u>Form No.</u> | <u>Document or Action</u>                            | <u>No. Needed</u> | <u>Proced. Ref.</u> | <u>Provided by</u>      | <u>Target Date</u> | <u>Date Rec'd</u> | <u>File Pos.</u> |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                 | Water Users Agreement (Copy)                         | 1                 | 1780.39(c)          | App.                    |                    |                   | 5                |
| AD 1047         | Certification Regarding Debarment (Primary)          | 1                 | 1780.33(h)          | App.                    |                    |                   | 5                |
| AD 1048         | Certification Regarding Debarment (Contractor)       | 1 ea.             | 1780.33(h)          | All Appropriate Vendors |                    |                   | 5                |
| RD 1910-11      | Applicant Certification, Federal Collection Policies | 1                 | 1780.33(h)          | App.                    |                    |                   | 3                |
|                 | Evidence of Users:                                   |                   |                     |                         |                    |                   |                  |
|                 | 1. Map of Users with each identified by number       | 1                 | LOC                 | App.                    |                    |                   | Sep. File        |
|                 | 2. List of Signed Users Numbered to Map              | 1                 | LOC                 | App.                    |                    |                   | 5                |
|                 | 3. List of Declination Statements Numbered to Map    | 1                 | LOC                 | App.                    |                    |                   | 5                |
|                 | 4. Evidence of Tap Fees Being Paid                   | 1                 | LOC                 | App.                    |                    |                   | 5                |

| <u>Form No.</u> | <u>Document or Action</u>                                       | <u>No. Needed</u> | <u>Proced. Ref.</u> | <u>Provided by</u> | <u>Target Date</u> | <u>Date Rec'd</u> | <u>File Pos.</u> |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                 | 5. Having Users Agreements and Declination Statements Available |                   | LOC                 | App.               |                    |                   |                  |
|                 | 6. Certification Relative to Existing Users                     | 1                 | LOC                 | App.               |                    |                   | 5                |
|                 | Positive Program to Encourage Connections when Completed        | 1                 | 1780.39 (c)(5)      | App.               |                    |                   | 5                |
|                 | Verification of Users                                           | 1                 | 1780.44(b)          | RUS                |                    |                   | 3                |
|                 | Preliminary Bond Transcript Documents w/o Defeasance Provisions | 2                 | 1780.83             | Bond Counsel       |                    |                   | 5                |
|                 | Right-of-Way Map                                                | 1                 | 1780.44(g)          | Eng.               |                    |                   | Sep. File        |
|                 | Deeds and/or Options                                            |                   | 1780.44(g)          | App./Atty.         |                    |                   |                  |
| RD 1927-9       | Preliminary Title Opinion                                       | 1                 | 1780.44 (g)(2)      | App./Atty.         |                    |                   | 5                |
| RD 1927-10      | Final Title Opinion                                             | 1                 | 1780.44 (g)(2)      | App./Atty.         |                    |                   | 5                |
|                 | Narrative Opinion from Attorney                                 | 1                 | 1780.44(g)          | Atty.              |                    |                   | 5                |

| <u>Form No.</u>                           | <u>Document or Action</u>                           | <u>No. Needed</u> | <u>Proced. Ref.</u> | <u>Provided by</u> | <u>Target Date</u> | <u>Date Rec'd</u> | <u>File Pos.</u> |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| RD 442-22                                 | Opinion of Counsel Relative to R/Ways               |                   | 1780.44 (g)(1)      | Atty.              |                    |                   | 5                |
| Bulletin 1780-27                          | Loan Resolution                                     | 1                 | 1780.45 (a)(2)      | App.               |                    |                   | 5                |
|                                           | Copy of PSC Rule 42 Exhibit                         | 1                 | State               | Atty./Acct.        |                    |                   | 3                |
| Lender Agrmnt/ Bulletin 1780-10/ 1780-10a | Interim Financing Documentation                     | 1                 | 1780.39(d)          | App./RUS           |                    |                   | 1                |
| RD 400-1                                  | Equal Opportunity Agreement                         | 1                 | 1901-E              | App.               |                    |                   | 6                |
| RD 400-4                                  | Assurance Agreement                                 | 1                 | 1901-E              | App.               |                    |                   | 3                |
|                                           | Bond Transcript Documents w/o Defeasance Provisions | 3                 | 1780.83             | Bond Counsel       |                    |                   | Sep. File        |
|                                           | OGC Closing Instructions                            | 1                 | 1780.44(h)          | RUS                |                    |                   | 5                |
|                                           | S/O Closing Instructions                            | 1                 | 1780.44(h)          | RUS                |                    |                   | 5                |
|                                           | DOH Permit                                          | 1                 | 1780.15(d)          | App.               |                    |                   | 6                |
|                                           | Public Land Corp. Permit                            | 1                 | 1780.15(d)          | App.               |                    |                   | 6                |
|                                           | Contract Documents, Plans and Specifications        | 2                 |                     | Eng.               |                    |                   | Sep. File        |

| <u>Form No.</u> | <u>Document or Action</u>            | <u>No. Needed</u> | <u>Proced. Ref.</u> | <u>Provided by</u> | <u>Target Date</u> | <u>Date Rec'd</u> | <u>File Pos.</u> |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                 | Dept. of Health Approval             | 1                 | 1780.15(d)          | Eng.               |                    |                   | 6                |
| 400-8           | Comp. Review                         | 1                 | 1901-H<br>1901.204  | RUS                |                    |                   | 5                |
| 1924-16         | Record of PreConstruction Conference | 1                 | 1780.76(a)          | RUS/Eng.           |                    |                   | 6                |
|                 | Bid Tabulation                       | 1                 | 1780.61(b)          | Eng.               |                    |                   | 6                |
|                 | Resume' of Inspector                 | 1                 | 1780.76(c)          | Eng.               |                    |                   | 6                |
|                 | Liability Insurance                  |                   | 1780.39(g)          | App.               |                    |                   | 7                |
|                 | Workers' Compensation Certificate    | 1                 | 1780.39(g)          | App.               |                    |                   | 7                |
|                 | Flood Insurance Policy               | 1                 | 1780.39(g)          | App.               |                    |                   | 7                |
| 440-24          | Fidelity Bond                        | 1                 | 1780.39(g)          | App.               |                    |                   | 7                |
|                 | OGC Final Opinion                    | 1                 | 1780.45(g)          | RUS                |                    |                   | 5                |

APR 05 2000

RUS Bulletin 1780-12

COPY

Water and Waste System Grant Agreement

United States Department of Agriculture

Rural Utilities Service

THIS AGREEMENT dated March 30, 2000, between

Lincoln Public Service District

a public corporation organized and operating under

Chapter 16, Article 13A, West Virginia Code

(Authorizing Statute)

herein called "Grantee," and the United States of America acting through the Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture, herein called "Grantor," WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS

Grantee has determined to undertake a project of acquisition, construction, enlargement, or capital improvement of a (water) (waste) system to serve the area under its jurisdiction at an estimated cost of \$ 2,280,000 and has duly authorized the undertaking of such project.

Grantee is able to finance not more than \$ 1,305,000 of the development costs through revenues, charges, taxes or assessments, or funds otherwise available to Grantee resulting in a reasonable user charge.

Said sum of \$ 1,305,000 has been committed to and by Grantee for such project development costs.

Grantor has agreed to grant the Grantee a sum not to exceed \$ 975,000 or 45 percent of said project development costs, whichever is the lesser, subject to the terms and conditions established by the Grantor. Provided, however, that the proportionate share of any grant funds actually advanced and not needed for grant purposes shall be returned immediately to the Grantor. The Grantor may terminate the grant in whole, or in part, at any time before the date of completion, whenever it is determined that the Grantee has failed to comply with the Conditions of the grant.

As a condition of this grant agreement, the Grantee assures and certifies that it is in compliance with and will comply in the course of the agreement with all applicable laws, regulations, Executive orders and other generally applicable requirements, including those set out in 7 CFR 3015.205(b), which hereby are incorporated into this agreement by reference, and such other statutory provisions as are specifically set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, In consideration of said grant by Grantor to Grantee, to be made pursuant to Section 306(a) of The Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act for the purpose only of defraying a part not to exceed 45 percent of the project development costs, as defined by applicable Rural Utilities Service instructions.

Grantee Agrees That Grantee Will:

A. Cause said project to be constructed within the total sums available to it, including said grant, in accordance with the project plans and specifications and any modifications thereof prepared by Grantee and approved by Grantor.

3. When the real property is no longer needed as provided in 1 and 2 above, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the Grantor agency or its successor Federal agency. The Grantor agency shall observe the following rules in the disposition instructions:

(a) The Grantee may be permitted to retain title after it compensates the Federal Government in an amount computed by applying the Federal percentage of participation in the cost of the original project to the fair market value of the property.

(b) The Grantee may be directed to sell the property under guidelines provided by the Grantor agency. When the Grantee is authorized or required to sell the property, proper sales procedures shall be established that provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

**[Revision 1, 04/17/1998]**

(c) The Grantee may be directed to transfer title to the property to the Federal Government provided that in such cases the Grantee shall be entitled to compensation computed by applying the Grantee's percentage of participation in the cost of the program or project to the current fair market value of the property.

**This Grant Agreement covers the following described real property (use continuation sheets as necessary).**

Approximately 65,000 LF of various size waterlines, a 100,000 gallon water storage tank, a 20,000 gallon water storage tank, a booster station and other necessary appurtenances to provide water service to a potential of 171 families in the Garretts Bend/Molly Branch areas of Lincoln County, West Virginia.

L. Abide by the following conditions pertaining to equipment which is furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly or in part with grant funds. Equipment means tangible, non-expendable, personal property having a useful life of more than one year and an acquisition cost of \$5,000 or more per unit. A grantee may use its own definition of equipment provided that such definition would at least include all equipment defined above.

**[Revision 1, 04/17/1998]**

**1. Use of equipment.**

(a) The Grantee shall use the equipment in the project for which it was acquired as long as needed. When no longer needed for the original project, the Grantee shall use the equipment in connection with its other Federally sponsored activities, if any, in the following order of priority:

(1) Activities sponsored by the Grantor.

(2) Activities sponsored by other Federal agencies.

(b) During the time that equipment is held for use on the project for which it was acquired, the Grantee shall make it available for use on other projects if such other use will not interfere with the work on the project for which the equipment was originally acquired. First preference for such other use shall be given to Grantor sponsored projects. Second preference will be given to other Federally sponsored projects.

2. Disposition of equipment. When the Grantee no longer needs the equipment as provided in paragraph (a) above, the equipment may be used for other activities in accordance with the following standards:

- (a) Equipment with a current per unit fair market value of less than \$5,000. The Grantee may use the equipment for other activities without reimbursement to the Federal Government or sell the equipment and retain the proceeds.
- (b) Equipment with a current per unit fair market value of \$5,000 or more. The Grantee may retain the equipment for other uses provided that compensation is made to the original Grantor agency or its successor. The amount of compensation shall be computed by applying the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program to the current fair market value or proceeds from sale of the equipment. If the Grantee has no need for the equipment and the equipment has further use value, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the original Grantor agency.

The Grantor agency shall determine whether the equipment can be used to meet the agency's requirements. If no requirement exists within that agency, the availability of the equipment shall be reported, in accordance with the guidelines of the Federal Property Management Regulations (FPMR), to the General Services Administration by the Grantor agency to determine whether a requirement for the equipment exists in other Federal agencies. The Grantor agency shall issue instructions to the Grantee no later than 120 days after the Grantee requests and the following procedures shall govern:

- (1) If so instructed or if disposition instructions are not issued within 120 calendar days after the Grantee's request, the Grantee shall sell the equipment and reimburse the Grantor agency an amount computed by applying to the sales proceeds the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program. However, the Grantee shall be permitted to deduct and retain from the Federal share ten percent of the proceeds for Grantee's selling and handling expenses.
- (2) If the Grantee is instructed to ship the equipment elsewhere the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the benefiting Federal agency with an amount which is computed by applying the percentage of the Grantee participation in the cost of the original grant project or program to the current fair market value of the equipment, plus any reasonable shipping or interim storage costs incurred.
- (3) If the Grantee is instructed to otherwise dispose of the equipment, the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the Grantor agency for such costs incurred in its disposition.

3. The Grantee's property management standards for equipment shall also include:

- (a) Records which accurately provide for: a description of the equipment; manufacturer's serial number or other identification number; acquisition date and cost; source of the equipment; percentage (at the end of budget year) of Federal participation in the cost of the project for which the equipment was acquired; location, use and condition of the equipment and the date the information was reported; and ultimate disposition data including sales price or the method used to determine current fair market value if the Grantee reimburses the Grantor for its share.
- (b) A physical inventory of equipment shall be taken and the results reconciled with the equipment records at least once every two years to verify the existence, current utilization, and continued need for the equipment.

(c) A control system shall be in effect to insure adequate safeguards to prevent loss, damage, or theft of the equipment. Any loss, damage, or theft of equipment shall be investigated and fully documented.

(d) Adequate maintenance procedures shall be implemented to keep the equipment in good condition.

(e) Proper sales procedures shall be established for unneeded equipment which would provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

**This Grant Agreement covers the following described equipment (use continuation sheets as necessary).**

None

**M. Provide Financial Management Systems which will include:**

1. Accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial results of each grant. Financial reporting will be on an accrual basis.
2. Records which identify adequately the source and application of funds for grant-supported activities. Those records shall contain information pertaining to grant awards and authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, liabilities, outlays, and income.
3. Effective control over and accountability for all funds, property and other assets. Grantees shall adequately safeguard all such assets and shall assure that they are used solely for authorized purposes.
4. Accounting records supported by source documentation.

**N. Retain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to the grant for a period of at least three years after grant closing except that the records shall be retained beyond the three-year period if audit findings have not been resolved. Microfilm or photo copies or similar methods may be substituted in lieu of original records. The Grantor and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Grantee's government which are pertinent to the specific grant program for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcripts.**

**O. Provide information as requested by the Grantor to determine the need for and complete any necessary Environmental Impact Statements.**

**P. Provide an audit report prepared in accordance with Grantor regulations to allow the Grantor to determine that funds have been used in compliance with the proposal, any applicable laws and regulations and this Agreement.**

**Q. Agree to account for and to return to Grantor interest earned on grant funds pending their disbursement for program purposes when the Grantee is a unit of local government. States and agencies or instrumentality's of states shall not held accountable for interest earned grant funds pending their**

R. Not encumber, transfer or dispose of the property or any part thereof, furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly or in part with Grantor funds without the written consent of the Grantor except as provided in item K above.

S. To include in all contracts for construction or repair a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kick Back" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR, Part 3). The Grantee shall report all suspected or reported violations to the Grantor.

T. To include in all contracts in excess of \$100,000 a provision that the contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §7414 ) and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. §1318) relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as all other requirements specified in Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder after the award of the contract. In so doing the Contractor further agrees:  
[Revision 1, 11/20/1997]

1. As a condition for the award of contract, to notify the Owner of the receipt of any communication from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) indicating that a facility to be utilized in the performance of the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities. Prompt notification is required prior to contract award.
2. To certify that any facility to be utilized in the performance of any nonexempt contractor subcontract is not listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR Part 32 as of the date of contract award.  
[Revision 1, 11/20/1997]
3. To include or cause to be included the above criteria and the requirements in every nonexempt subcontract and that the Contractor will take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

As used in these paragraphs the term "facility" means any building, plan, installation, structure, mine, vessel or other floating craft, location, or site of operations, owned, leased, or supervised by a Grantee, cooperator, contractor, or subcontractor, to be utilized in the performance of a grant, agreement, contract, subgrant, or subcontract. Where a location or site of operation contains or includes more than one building, plant, installation, or structure, the entire location shall be deemed to be a facility except where the Director, Office of Federal Activities, Environmental Protection Agency, determines that independent facilities are co-located in one geographical area.

Grantor Agrees That It:

- A. Will make available to Grantee for the purpose of this Agreement not to exceed \$ 975,000 which it will advance to Grantee to meet not to exceed 45 percent of the project development costs of the project in accordance with the actual needs of Grantee as determined by Grantor.
- B. Will assist Grantee, within available appropriations, with such technical assistance as Grantor deems appropriate in planning the project and coordinating the plan with local official comprehensive plans for sewer and water and with any State or area plans for the area in which the project is located.
- C. At its sole discretion and at any time may give any consent, deferment, subordination, release, satisfaction, or termination of any or all of Grantee's grant obligations, with or without valuable consideration, upon such terms and conditions as Grantor may determine to be (1) advisable to further the purpose of the grant or to protect Grantor's financial interest therein and (2) consistent with both the statutory purposes of the grant and the limitations of the statutory authority under which it is made.

### Termination of This Agreement

This Agreement may be terminated for cause in the event of default on the part of the Grantee as provided in paragraph I above or for convenience of the Grantor and Grantee prior to the date of completion of the grant purpose. Termination for convenience will occur when both the Grantee and Grantor agree that the continuation of the project will not produce beneficial results commensurate with the further expenditure of funds.

In witness whereof Grantee on the date first above written has caused these presence to be executed by its duly authorized

Chairman

attested and its corporate seal affixed by its duly authorized

Secretary

Attest:

Lincoln Public Service District

By

*M P McKinney*  
Murrel P. McKinney  
(Title) Chairman

By

*James E. Ryan*  
James E. Ryan  
(Title) Secretary

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By

*Virginia M McDonald*  
Virginia M. McDonald Rural Development Specialist  
(Title)

July 3, 2003